

NOW:
ALL 8-BIT
Covering
800
XL
XE

U.S.A. \$3.95 CANADA \$4.95
FEBRUARY 1989
VOLUME 7, NUMBER 10

Antic[®]

The **ATARI**[®] Resource

PROGRAMMING POWER

**ANTIC
INDEX:**

Your Instant Online Database!

SECRETS

of "EQUIVALENCE" Programming

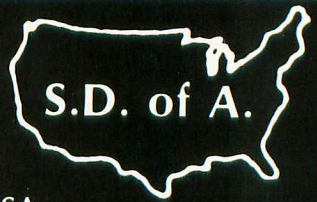


DISK BONUS

KALEIDOSCOPE LIGHT SHOW



SOFTWARE DISCOUNTERS OF AMERICA



USA/Canada Orders—1-800-225-7638
 PA Orders—1-800-223-7784
 Customer Service 412-361-5291

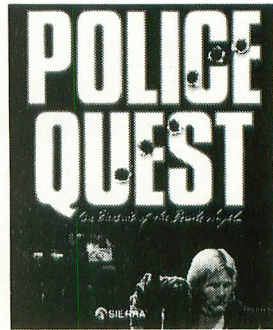
- Free shipping on orders over \$100 in continental USA
- No Surcharge for VISA/MasterCard
- Your Card is not charged until we ship

ACCESS Leader Board Golf & Tourn. Disk (D) \$9.88 Leader Board Golf & Tourn. Disk #1 ST \$16 Tenth Frame ST \$25 Triple Pack: BH1, BH2, Raid Over Moscow (D) \$14	ACCOLADE Bubble Ghost ST \$23 Fight Night (D) \$14 Hardball (D) \$14 Mini Putt ST \$23 Test Drive ST \$25	ACTIVISION Cross Country Road Race (D) \$9.88 Ghostbusters (D) \$9.88 Music Studio (D) \$23	AMERICAN EDUCATION Biology (D) \$12 Grammar (D) \$12 Science (D) \$12 U.S. Geography (D) \$12 U.S. History (D) \$12 Vocabulary (D) \$12 World History (D) \$12	ANTIC A-Calc Prime ST \$25 A-Chart ST \$19 Base Two ST \$39 Cyber Paint 2.0 ST \$49 Flash ST \$19 Phasar 3.0 ST \$59 Spectrum 512 ST \$44 3D Breakthru ST \$25	ARTWORX Bridge 5.0 (D) \$19 Bridge 5.0 ST \$23 Cycle Knight (D) \$14 Linkword French (D) \$16 Linkword French 1 or 2 ST \$19 Ea. Linkword German (D) \$16 Linkword Russian ST \$19 Linkword Spanish (D) \$16 Linkword Spanish ST \$19 Strip Poker (D) \$21 Strip Poker 2 ST \$25 Female Data Disk 1(D) \$14 Male Data Disk 2(D) \$14 Female Data Disk 3(D) \$14 Female Data Disk#4 ST \$14 Female Data Disk#5 ST \$14	AUDIO LIGHT Music Studio '88 ST \$39	BATTERIES INCLUDED Degas Elite ST \$39	BRODERBUND Karateka (D) \$9.88 Loderunner (D) \$9.88 Print Shop (D) \$26 Print Shop Graphics Library#1, #2, #3 (D) \$16. Ea. P.S. Companion 64K (D) \$23 Sky Chase ST \$25 Super Bike Challenge ST \$14	CENTRAL POINT Copy 2 ST \$23	CINEMAWARE Defender of the Crown ST \$33 S.D.I. ST \$33 Sinbad: Throne of the Falcon ST \$33	DATA EAST Ikari Warriors ST \$25 Karnov ST Call Lock On ST \$25 Platoon ST \$25 Speed Buggy ST \$25	DATASOFT Alternate Reality: The City (D) \$19 The City ST \$26 The Dungeon (D) \$19 Bismarck ST \$26 Firezone ST Call Global Commander ST \$26 Hunt for Red October (D) Call Hunt for Red October ST \$32 Tomahawk 64K (D) \$21 Video Title Shop 64K (D) \$21	DAVIDSON Math Blaster (D) \$32 Spell It (D) \$32 Word Attack (D) \$32	ELECTRONIC ARTS Software Classic Series: Financial Cookbook (D) \$6.88 Lords of Conquest (D) \$9.88 Movie Maker (D) \$9.88 Music Const. Set (D) \$9.88 Pinball Const. Set (D) \$9.88 Seven Cities of Gold (D) \$9.88 Super Boulder Dash (D) \$9.88	Battleship ST \$19 California Games ST \$33 Champ. Wrestling ST \$14 Dive Bomber ST \$33 Dragonriders of Pern (D) \$6.88 Final Assault ST \$33 Impossible Mission 2 ST \$33 Metrocross ST \$16 Summer Games (D) \$14 Technocop ST Call Temple Apshai (D) \$9.88 Temple Apshai Trilogy ST \$14 Winter Games ST \$14 World Games ST \$14	EQUAL PLUS Financial Plus ST \$129	FORESIGHT Draphix ST \$119 Draphix Data Plotter ST \$29	FTL Dungeonmaster ST \$25 Oids ST \$23 Sundog ST \$23	GAMESTAR Champ. Football ST \$25	Club Backgammon ST \$23 Power Spreadsheet ST \$95 Vegas Craps ST \$23 Vegas Gambler ST \$23	MASTERTRONIC Action Biker (D) \$4.88 Chopper X ST \$14 Ninja (D) \$4.88 Ninja Mission ST \$14 The Last V8 (D) \$4.88 Vegas Poker & Jackpot(D) \$4.88	MEGAMAX Laser C ST \$129	MICHTRON Airball ST \$25 Airball Const. Set ST \$16 GFA Artist ST \$49 GFA Basic Book ST \$25 GFA Basic Int. 3.0 ST \$65 GFA Basic Compiler ST \$39 GFA Companion ST \$33 Goldrunner 2 ST \$25 Int'l. Soccer ST \$25 Juggler ST \$33	Bop & Wrestle 64K (D) \$19 Captain Blood ST \$33 De Ja Vu ST \$33 *Deeper Dungeons (D) \$16 Gauntlet ST \$33 Gauntlet 64K (D) \$23 Harrier Combat Sim. ST \$33 Indiana Jones & The Temple of Doom ST \$33 Infiltrator 64K (D) \$19 Into the Eagle's Nest ST \$25 Out Run ST \$33 Road Raider ST \$33 Road Runner ST \$33 720 ST Call Shadowgate ST \$33 Space Harrier ST \$33 Super Star Hockey ST \$33 Uninvited ST \$33 *Requires Gauntlet!	OMNITREND Breach ST \$25 Breach Scenario Disk ST \$16 Paladin ST \$25 Quest Disk for Paladin ST \$16	Virus ST \$19	REEVE Diamond OS (D) \$19	SIERRA Black Cauldron ST \$25 King's Quest 1, 2, or 3 ST \$33 Ea. Leisure Suit Larry ST \$25 Mixed-Up Mother Goose ST \$19 Police Quest ST \$33 Space Quest 1 or 2 ST \$33 Ea. SIMON & SCHUSTER Star Trek ST \$25 SOFTREK Turbo ST \$33 SPRINGBOARD Certificate Maker ST \$25 C.M. Library#1 ST \$19 Newsroom 64K (D) \$33 SSI Advanced Dungeons & Dragon: Heroes of the Lance ST \$26 Phantasia 1, 2 or 3 ST \$26 Questron 2 ST \$32 Rings of Zilfin ST \$26 Roadwar Europa ST \$29 Roadwar 2000 ST \$26 Stellar Crusade ST \$39 War Game Const. Set (D) \$19 War Game Const. Set ST \$23 Warship ST \$39 Wizard's Crown (D) or ST \$26
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------	-----------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------



Police Quest is Sierra's trek into the brutal world of vice, drugs and homicide. An adult perspective on the life of a police officer, Police Quest deals not only with "Dirty Harry" aspects of the profession, but also with its daily routines.

Police Quest is the most authentic graphic adventure game available for personal computers. Players are required to follow police procedures during the course of the action, just as officers must follow them in the real world. A manual explaining police procedures for arrests and other situations is included with the package. Police Quest is a dramatic tale straight from today's headlines!



For the Atari ST
\$33

BRIDGE Bridge 5.0 (D) \$19 Bridge 5.0 ST \$23 Cycle Knight (D) \$14 Linkword French (D) \$16 Linkword French 1 or 2 ST \$19 Ea. Linkword German (D) \$16 Linkword Russian ST \$19 Linkword Spanish (D) \$16 Linkword Spanish ST \$19 Strip Poker (D) \$21 Strip Poker 2 ST \$25 Female Data Disk 1(D) \$14 Male Data Disk 2(D) \$14 Female Data Disk 3(D) \$14 Female Data Disk#4 ST \$14 Female Data Disk#5 ST \$14	GRIBNIF Neo Desk ST \$19	HIGH-TECH EXPRESSIONS Astro-Grover (D) \$6.88 Award Ward (D) \$9.88 Big Bird's Spc. Delivery (D) \$6.88 Ernie's Magic Shapes (D) \$6.88 Print Power (D) \$9.88 Sesame St. Print Kit (D) \$9.88 *All Hi-Tech req. 64K!	ICD PR Connection \$59 Rambo XL \$29 US Doubler: with Sparta DOS \$49 without Sparta DOS \$29	INTERSECT Interlink ST \$25 Revolver ST \$33	ISD Dyna Cadd ST \$447 Masterplan ST \$59 Vip Professional ST \$95	LDW Basic Compiler 2.0 ST \$59	Karate Kid 2 ST \$25 Leatherneck ST \$25 Master CAD ST \$129 Slayton ST \$25 Stuffed ST \$25 Tanglewood ST \$25 Tetra Quest ST \$25 Time Bandit ST \$25 Tune Up ST \$33	MICROLEAGUE Baseball (D) \$25 Baseball 2 ST \$39 Box Score Stats (D) \$16 General Manager (D) or ST \$19 1987 Team Data (D) or ST \$14	MICROPROSE F15 Strike Eagle (D) \$23 F15 Strike Eagle ST \$25 Gunship ST \$33 Silent Service (D) \$23 Silent Service ST \$25	MINDSCAPE Alien Syndrome ST Call Balance of Power ST \$33 Blockbuster ST \$25	Universe 2 ST \$33	ORIGIN Autoduel (D) or ST \$25 Moebius ST \$25 Quest for Clues (Book) \$19 Ultima 3 (D) or ST \$25 Ultima 4 (D) or ST \$39	PROGRESSIVE Superbase Professional ST \$189	PROSPERO First Word Plus ST Call	QMI Desk Cart ST \$69 ST Talk Professional \$19	RAINBIRD Black Lamp ST \$19 Carrier Command ST \$29 Corruption ST \$29 Elite ST \$23 Guild of Thieves ST \$29 Jinxer ST \$25 Starglider 2 ST \$29 The Pawn ST \$19 Universal Military Simulator ST \$33	THUNDER MOUNTAIN Summer Challenge ST \$9.88 Tau Ceti ST \$9.88 Top Gun ST \$9.88 Winter Challenge ST \$9.88 Wizball ST \$9.88	TIMEWORKS Data Manager ST \$49 Desktop Publisher ST \$87 D.P. Clip Art: Education Graphics ST \$25 People, Places & Things ST \$25 Symbols & Slogans ST \$25 Partner ST \$33 Swiftcalc ST \$49 Word Writer ST \$49	UNISON WORLD Art Gallery: Fantasy ST \$19 Art Gallery 1 or 2 ST \$19 Ea. Print Master Plus ST \$25 P.M. Fonts & Borders ST \$23	VERSASOFT db Man V5.0 ST Call	MARK WILLIAMS C Source Dedugger ST \$44 Mark Williams C ST \$119	WORD PERFECT WP Word Processor ST \$199	ACCESSORIES Bonus 5 1/4 SS, DD \$4.99 BX Bonus 5 1/4 DS, DD \$5.99 BX Comuser Starter Kit \$19 Disk Drive Cleaner \$6.88 Epyx 200 XJ Joystick \$12 Epyx 500 XJ Joystick \$14 Indus GT Drive Call Supra Hard Drives Call Supra Modems Call Wico Bat Handle \$17 Wico Ergostick \$19
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

P.O. BOX 111327 — DEPT. AT — BLAWNOX, PA 15238

*Please Read The Following Ordering Terms & Conditions Carefully Before Placing Your Order: Orders with cashiers check or money order shipped immediately on in stock items! Personal & Company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s! Shipping: Continental U.S.A.—Orders over \$100 add \$3; free shipping on orders over \$100. AK, HI, FPO, APO—add \$5 on all orders. Canada & Puerto Rico—add \$7.50 on all orders. Sorry, no other International orders accepted! PA residents add 6% sales tax on the total amount of order including shipping charges. CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS: Mon-Fri. 9 AM-5:30 PM Eastern Time. REASONS FOR CALLING CUSTOMER SERVICE—412-361-5291 (1)Status of order or back order (2)if any merchandise purchased within 60 days from S.D.of A. is defective, please call for a return authorization number. We will not process a return without a return auth. #1 Defective merchandise will be replaced with the same merchandise only. Other returns subject to a 20% restocking charge! After 60 days from your purchase date, please refer to the warranty included with the product purchased & return directly to the manufacturer. Customer service will not accept collect calls or calls on S.D.of A.'s 800# order lines! Prices & availability are subject to change! New titles are arriving daily! Please call for more information. ORDER LINE HOURS: Mon-Thurs. 9:00 AM-7:00 PM Fri. 9:00 AM-5:30 PM Sat. 10:00 AM-4:00 PM Eastern Time.

American Techna-Vision

For Orders Only - 1-800-551-9995
CA. Orders / Information 415-352-3787

"Providing 8 Bit support with one of the Worlds largest inventories of Atari replacement parts"

- No surcharge for VISA/MasterCard
- Your card is not charged until we ship

800 4 PIECE BOARD SET

Includes Main Board, Power Supply Assembly, CPU Module and 10K Revision B Operating System Module. All boards are new, tested and complete with all components.

\$28.50

1050 MECHANISM

Factory fresh TANDON mechs. make difficult repairs a snap. Units are complete with Head, Stepper, Spindle motor, belt etc. Just plug in, no difficult alignments or adjustments required.

\$47.50

POWER PACKS

Exact replacement transformer for 800/400, 1050 810, 1200XL, 850, XF551 & 1020 units. Part #CO17945.

\$14.50

XL/XE SUPPLY

Power Pak for 800XL, 800XL 130XE, 65XE & XE Game.

\$25.00

• SOFTWARE •

Pac-Man Cartridge	\$4.00
Deluxe Invaders Cart.	\$4.00
Journey to the Planets	\$4.00
Mission Asteroid Disk	\$4.00
Crossfire Cartridge	\$5.00
Dig Dug Disk	\$9.95
Pole Position Disk	\$9.95
Q*Bert Cartridge	\$10.00
Choplifter Cart.	\$10.00
Silicon Warrior Cart.	\$12.50
Learning with Leeper Cart.	\$12.50
Springer Cart.	\$5.00
Sports Spectacular Disk	\$7.50
Donkey Kong Cart.	\$5.00
Eastern Front Cart.	\$10.00
Stratos Disk	\$7.50
Murder on the Zinfendorf	\$10.00
PILOT Language Cart.	\$17.50
Cut & Paste W.P. Disk	\$17.50
Master Typing Tutor	\$15.00
DropZone Disk	\$12.50
Edt/Asm Cart. w/o man.	\$15.00
Home filing manager.	\$7.50
Frogger Disk	\$5.00
Fort Apocalypse Disk	\$5.00
Spider Man Disk	\$5.00
The Hulk Adventure Disk	\$5.00
Wizard & The Princess	\$5.00
Ulysses & Golden Fleece	\$5.00
Human Torch & The Thing	\$5.00
Musical Pilot Ed. Disk	\$5.00
Chambers/Zorp Disk	\$5.00
Pathfinder Disk	\$5.00
Match Racer Disk	\$5.00
Encounter/Questar Disk	\$5.00
Baja Buggies Disk	\$5.00
Com*putation Disk	\$5.00
Debug Childware Disk	\$5.00
Crystal Raider Disk	\$5.00
Dispatch Rider Disk	\$5.00
Master Chess Disk	\$5.00
Molocule Man Disk	\$5.00
Speed King Disk	\$5.00
Last V-8 Disk	\$5.00
Fractions Tutorial Disk	\$5.00
Reading Skills Disk	\$5.00
Clowns & Balloons Disk	\$7.50
Fun in Learning Disk	\$7.50
Fun in Numbers Disk	\$7.50
Honey Craze Math (D)	\$7.50
The Factory Disk	\$20.00
Gorf Cart. 800/400	\$4.00
Atlantis Cart.	\$4.00
Wombats Adventure (D)	\$5.00
ACTION O.S.S.	\$59.95
BASIC XE O.S.S.	\$59.95
MAC-65 O.S.S.	\$59.95
BASIC XL O.S.S.	\$49.50
SpartaDOS Const. Set	\$39.50
Mercenary Disk	\$12.50
The Goonies Disk	\$12.50
Conan Disk	\$12.50
Saracen Disk	\$9.95
Crosscheck Disk	\$12.50
Never Ending Story (D)	\$12.50
Gunslinger Disk. XL/XE	\$9.95
Letter Wizard W.P. (D)	\$17.50
Basic Compiler for 800	\$29.95
Telelink 1 Cartridge	\$10.00

FLAT SERVICE RATES

1050 DISK DRIVE	\$75.00
810 DISK DRIVE	\$69.50
850 INTERFACE	\$39.50
800 COMPUTER	\$49.50
1200XL COMPUTER	\$49.50

Flat rates include Parts & Labor, 60 day warranty. Include \$7.00 shipping & insurance

WORD PROCESSORS

• BANK STREET WRITER
• CUT & PASTE
• LETTER WIZARD \$17.50 EACH
Your choice of these three popular disk based word processors For all 8 bit Atari.

KEYBOARDS

New and complete subassembly. Easy internal replacement.

130XE/65XE	\$35.00
800	\$40.00
800XL	\$29.50
400	\$12.50

800 10K "B" O.S. Module

Older 800 units need the revision "B" Operating system to run newer software. Type the following peek in BASIC to see which revision you have. PRINT PEEK(58383).

\$9.50

If the result is 56 order now!

XL 40 PIN LSI CHIP SET

A Complete set of 40 Pin Large Scale Integrated Circuits for your 800XL, 600XL or 1200XL computer. Great for quick repairs! Set contains one each of the following: CPU, GTIA, ANTIC, PIA AND POKEY.

\$16.95

SERIAL I/O CABLE

High quality 13 pin data cable used to connect 8 bit Atari's to peripherals including 1050, 810, XF551, 850, 1027, 1010, 1020, 820, 822, 1030 and many more.

\$5.95

800/400 MODULES

NEW PARTS COMPLETE WITH IC'S
\$9.50 EACH
• 800 Main Board
• 800/400 CPU with GTIA
• 800 10K "B" O.S. Module
• 400 Main Board
• 400 Power Supply Board

CX853 16K Ram Module	\$14.50
800 Power Supply Board	\$14.50

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

• CPU	CO14806
• POKEY	CO12294
• PIA	CO14795
• GTIA	CO14805
• ANTIC	CO12296
• CPU	CO10745
• PIA	CO10750
• CPU	CO14377
• DELAY	CO60472
• 2600 TIA	CO10444
• PIA	CO12298
• CPU	6507
• PIA	6532
• RAM	6810
• CPU	6502B

CO61598 \$20.00	CO21697 \$15.00
CO61991 \$15.00	CO25953 \$9.50
1050 Rom \$13.50	5713 \$5.25
CO61618 \$20.00	CO24947 \$15.00

REPAIR MANUALS

SAMS Service Manuals for the following units contain schematics, parts listings, labelled photographs showing the location of checkpoints and more! A special section gives oscilloscope and logic probe readings allowing you to narrow the malfunction down to a specific chip or transistor!
800, 800XL, 130XE, 400, 1025 and 1050 \$19.50 each
520ST Service Manual. \$37.50

MISC. HARDWARE

13 Pin Serial I/O Cable	\$5.95
1050 Track 0 Sensor	\$8.50
2793 1050 Controller IC	\$19.50
Paddle Controllers (Pair)	\$6.50
400 3 Piece Board Set	\$19.50
Fastchip for 800/400	\$15.50
600XL 64K Upgrade Kit	\$29.95
Rambo XL w/o Ram IC's	\$39.95
Supra 2400 Baud Modem	\$157.95
ACE Joystick	\$7.95
850 or PR Modem Cable	\$14.50
850 or PR Printer Cable	\$14.50
Printer Interface	\$39.95
I/O 13 Pin PC mount	\$4.50
I/O 13 Pin Plug Kit	\$4.50
ST 6" Drive Cable	\$14.00
810 Door Latch Assy.	\$15.00
1027 Transformer	CALL
U.S. Doubler	\$29.95
ST Monitor Connector	\$5.50
ST Drive connector plug.	\$6.50
ST to 5/14" Drive Cable	\$23.95

COMPUTER BOOKS

Hackerbook	\$5.00
Inside Atari Basic	\$5.00
Atari Basic Ref. manual.	\$5.00
How to 6502 Program.	\$5.00
Programmers Ref. Guide	\$14.95
Basic-Faster & Better	\$22.95
Assembly Language Guide	\$19.95
XE Users Handbook	\$17.95
XL Users Handbook	\$17.95
Advanced Programming	\$19.50
Write Your Own Games.	\$5.00
Mapping the Atari	\$18.50

SERIAL I/O CABLE

High Quality, 13Pin \$5.95

MAC-65 CARTRIDGE

6502 Machine language Macro-Assembler. First class tool for serious programmers. \$59.95

ATARI 850 INTERFACE

Bare PC Board with parts list and crystal \$7.50
Board & all plug in IC's \$39.50

PR: CONNECTION

Serial/Parallel Interface for connecting modems and printers. \$65.00

BASIC CARTRIDGE

Exact replacement for 800/400/1200XL \$15.00

EPROM CARTRIDGES

16K Eprom Board with case. Specify dual 2764 or single 27128 style. Gold contacts. \$6.95

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-551-9995
IN CALIF. OR OUTSIDE U.S.
CALL 415-352-3787

AMERICAN TECHNA-VISION

Mail Order: 15338 Inverness St., San Leandro, Ca. 94579
Repair Center: 2098 Pike Ave., San Leandro, Ca. 94577

Terms: NO MINIMUM ORDER. We accept money orders, personal checks or C.O.D.s. VISA, Master/Card okay. Credit cards restricted to orders over \$20.00. No personal checks on C.O.D. - Shipping: \$4.00 shipping and handling on orders under \$150.00. Add \$2.25 for C.O.D. orders. In Canada total \$6.00 for shipping and handling. Foreign shipping extra. Calif. residents include 7% sales tax. All items guaranteed 30 days from date of delivery. All sales final.

Prices subject to change without notice. Send SASE for free price list. Atari is a reg. trademark of Atari Corp.



COMPUTER SOFTWARE SERVICES

P.O. BOX 17660, ROCHESTER, N.Y. 14617
PHONE (716) 467-9326



\$99.95

JUST RELEASED! "SUPER ARCHIVER II"!

(for ATARI 1050 drives)

NOW! **COPYS** all **ENHANCED DENSITY** programs plus retains all of the features of our World Famous **SUPER ARCHIVER I** (see below). Allows you to **COPY** or **CREATE** single or **ENHANCED** density protection schemes (including **PHANTOM SECTORS!**). Completely automatic; compatible with the **BIT-WRITER I**; the **ULTIMATE BACKUP/PROGRAMMING** device! Only \$99.95 plus \$4 S/H/I!
NOTICE! If you already own a **SUPER ARCHIVER I**, you can upgrade to a **SUPER ARCHIVER II** for only \$29.95 plus \$4 S/H/I! (disk only - no additional hardware required).

\$69.95

THE "SUPER ARCHIVER"!

(for ATARI 1050 drives)

\$69.95

The new **SUPER ARCHIVER**, obsoletes all copying devices currently available for the **ATARI 1050!** It eliminates the need for Patches, PDB files, Computer Hardware, etc. Copies are exact duplicates of originals and will run on any drive; without exaggeration, the **SUPER ARCHIVER** is the most powerful **PROGRAMMING/COPYING** device available for the 1050! Installation consists of a plug-in chip and 6 simple solder connections. Softwares included. Features are:

- TRUE DOUBLE DENSITY
- ULTRA-SPEED read/write
- FULLY AUTOMATIC COPYING
- SUPPORTS EXTRA MEMORY
- SCREEN DUMP to printer
- TOGGLE HEX/DEC DISPLAY
- SECTOR or TRACK TRACING
- AUTOMATIC DIAGNOSTICS
- DISPLAYS HIDDEN PROTECTION
- ADJUSTABLE/CUSTOM SKEWING
- AUTOMATIC SPEED COMPENSATION
- AUTOMATIC/PROGRAMMABLE PHANTOM SECTOR MAKER
- ARCHIVER/HAPPY ARCHIVER COMPATIBLE
- BUILT-IN EDITOR - reads, writes, displays up to 35 sectors/track short
- BUILT-IN CUSTOM FORMATTER up to 40 sectors/track
- BUILT-IN DISASSEMBLER
- BUILT-IN MAPPER - up to 42 sectors/track
- DISPLAYS/COPIES Double Density HEADERS
- AUTOMATIC FORMAT LENGTH CORRECTION
- SIMPLE INSTALLATION

The **SUPER ARCHIVER** is so **POWERFUL** that only programs we know that can't be copied are the newer **ELECTRONIC ARTS** and **SYNFILE/SYNCALC** (34 FULL sectors/track). If you want it ALL... buy the **"BIT-WRITER"!** also... then you'll be able to copy even these programs! Only \$69.95 plus \$4 S/H/I.

\$79.95

"BIT-WRITER"!

\$79.95

The Super Archiver **"BIT-WRITER"!** is capable of duplicating even the "uncopyable" **EA** and **SYN** series which employ 34 FULL sectors/tracks. **"BIT-WRITER"!** is capable of reproducing these and **FUTURE** protection schemes of non physically damaged disks. **PLUG-IN** circuit boards and 4 simple solder connections. The **"SUPER ARCHIVER** with **"BIT-WRITER"!** is the ultimate **PROGRAMMING/COPYING** device for Atari 1050's. **EXACT DUPLICATES** of originals are made! Copies run on ANY drive. Must be used with Super Archiver. Only \$79.95 plus \$4 S/H/I.

\$69.95

"ULTRA SPEED PLUS"

\$69.95

Imagine a universal **XL/XE** Operating System so easy to use that anyone can operate it instantly, yet so versatile and powerful that every Hacker, Programmer and Ramdisk owner will wonder how they ever got along without it! **Ultra Speed Plus** puts unbelievable speed and convenience at your fingertips. Use ANY **DOS** to place an **ULTRA SPEED** format on your disks, boot any drive (1-9) upon power-up, format your **RAMDISK** in Double Density, activate a built-in **400/800 OS** for software compatibility, plus dozens of other features too numerous to mention! Below are just a **FEW** features you'll find in the amazing **OS**:

- **ULTRA** Speed SIO for most modified drives
- **ULTRA** Speed is toggleable
- Boot directly from **RAMDISK**
- Special timer circuits not required for 1 or 2 Meg upgrades
- Background colors adjustable
- Reverse use of **OPTION** key
- Cold-start without memory loss
- Built-in floppy/disk configuration editor (1-9)
- Built in **RAMDISK** configuration editor (1-9)
- **RAMDISK** exactly duplicates floppy drive so sector copying and sector editing are now possible
- Built in **MINI** Sector Copier
- Toggle **SCREEN OFF** for up to 40% increase of processing speed.
- Toggle internal **BASIC**
- Ram resident disk loader program (**MACH 10** menu)
- **DOUBLE DENSITY** **RAMDISK** capable
- Entire **MEMORY** test that pinpoints defective **RAM** chip
- Boot any drive (1-9) upon power-up or cold-start
- Supports memory upgrades up to **TWO MEGABYTES**
- **THREE** Operating Systems in one (**XL/XE, 400/800, ULTRA SPEED PLUS**)

\$29.95

"XF551 ENHANCER"!

\$29.95

The **XF551** Atari drive is a fine product with one major flaw...it writes to side **TWO** of your flopping disks **BACKWARDS**. This causes read/write incompatibility problems with all other single sides drives made for Atari such as **Indus, Trak, Rana, Percom, Astra, Atari 1050, Atari 810, etc.** Add the **XF551 ENHANCER** to the new **XF551** drive and your problems are over! This device will restore 100% compatibility while retaining original design qualities of Atari's super new drive. The **XF551 ENHANCER** is a **MUST** for all **XF551** Owners. Installation is simple. Only \$29.95 plus \$4 S/H/I.

DEALER/DISTRIBUTOR/USER GROUP Discount available call for info.
PHONE Orders - MASTER CARD, VISA MAIL - Money Orders, Checks

*SHIPPING! Add \$4 for Shipping/Handling/Insurance within the U.S.A.
UPS BLUE LABEL (2nd DAY AIR) available for \$3 extra per shipment.
CALL TODAY! (716) 467-9326
9 am - 5 pm (EST) WEEKDAYS



COMPUTER SOFTWARE SERVICES
P.O. Box 17660
Rochester, N.Y. 14617

\$39.95

RICHMAN'S 80 Column Word-Processor!

\$39.95

Easy to use, very powerful, and **NO ADDITIONAL HARDWARE** required! Works with TV or Monitor! This **"DISK ONLY" 80 Column** Word-Processor is simple to use while offering numerous features such as:

- Completely Menu driven
- Self contained **DOS**
- Complete Text formatting
- Built in Printer Drivers
- Page numbering
- Justify and Endfill
- High Speed Cursor
- Dictionary
- 80 COLUMNS ON THE SCREEN!
- Insert and Delete
- Search Mode
- View only mode
- Memory Statistics
- Alternate Output
- Change screen Colors, borders, luminesce
- Mouse compatible

One expert has compared 40 domestic and foreign word-processors and concluded that the **RICHMAN'S 80 Column** Word-Processor is the best! Only \$39.95 plus \$4 S/H/I. (64K required).

\$39.95

THE "QUINTOPUS!"

\$39.95

The **"QUINTOPUS!"** is an inexpensive device that provides a tremendous amount of convenience while eliminating the problems associated with the endless "daisy-chaining" of peripherals (eg: drives, interfaces, printers, modems, cassettes, etc.). The **"QUINTOPUS!"** is an I/O port expander that converts a single I/O output/input into five additional outputs/inputs. Instead of daisy-chaining all of your peripherals (which often times results in passing a signal through 30 feet or more of cable!), the **"QUINTOPUS!"** allows each device to be connected directly to the computers through only three or four feet of cable. This is particularly useful when attempting to use **ULTRASPEED** or **WARPSPEED** data transfer rates. The **"QUINTOPUS!"** also provides the "extra" I/O ports often needed to connect devices not having daisy-chaining capabilities. Cable resistance and capacitance are greatly reduced thereby significantly improving the opportunity of accurate data transfers! Only \$39.95 plus \$4 S/H/I.

\$59.95

THE "QUINTOPUS!" (with SWITCHABLE PORTS!)

\$59.95

This Deluxe version of the **"QUINTOPUS!"** has all of the above features with the additional benefits of **two SWITCHABLE PORTS!** This means you can connect two computers to one printer or two printers to one computer; you can switch in a computer/printer combination and while you're printing out a long document, switch in a second computer to access a modem, disk drive, cassette deck, etc! Switch multiple combinations of peripherals or computers without the hassle of re-arranging I/O cables... simply flip a switch! Only \$59.95 plus \$4 S/H/I.

LIMITED SPECIALS!

Previously we listed these products under our **FIRESALE** ad but many of our customers feared that the software items might be smoke or water damaged. They're **NOT!** All of the items listed below are **BRAND NEW**...only their literature or packing may have slight cosmetic imperfections. All items are fully warranted! Quantities are limited! No rainchecks!

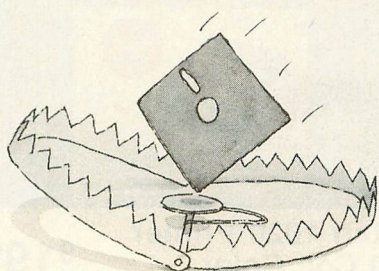
	NORMALLY	LIMITED SPECIALS
1. PILL (without case)	\$ 70	\$ 19
2. SUPER PILL (without case)	80	22
3. XL FIX ROM	70	19
4. ULTRA MENU/DOS	30	19
5. DISKCRACKER (Newest version)	50	19
6. ELECTRONIC PHANTOM SECTOR MAKER DELUXE	60	35
7. RICHMAN'S 80 COLUMN WORD PROCESSOR	60	29
8. MIRACLE (Disk only Version of Impossible)	70	19
9. IMPOSSIBLE for 800 or 800XL	150	69
10. XL MATE	30	15
11. COMPACTOR	30	15
12. KLONE II (Generic HAPPY backup)	100	75
13. SILENCER	30	19
14. BLACK PATCH (MASTER)	50	25
15. BLACK PATCH DATA DISKS 1 & 2	20	10

*Order 5 items or more and we will pay the freight!

These **SPECIALS** are for C.S.S. customers only - **NO DEALER DISCOUNTS - NO RAINCHECKS - LIMITED QUANTITIES**

Antic[®]

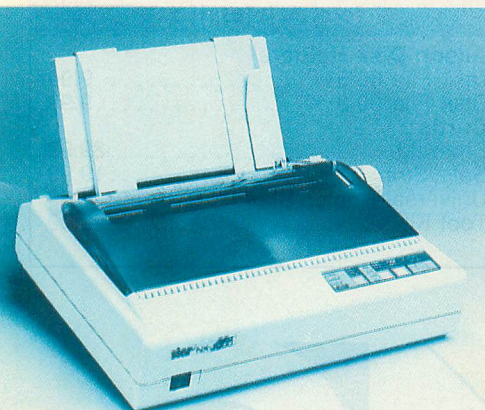
The **ATARI** Resource



Error Trapping. Page 49



Real World Interface. Page 52



Star NX-1000 Rainbow. Page 58

FEATURES

FEBRUARY 1989, VOL. 7, NO. 10

- 41 HARD-WIRED RAY TRACING** by Michael Bjorkman
Shadows and reflections for your 8-bit graphics *Type-in Software 30*
- 44 EQUIVALENCE** by Doug White
New way to speed up your BASIC programs *Type-in Software 32*
- 49 ERROR TRAPPING IN ATARI BASIC** by Heidi Brumbaugh
Prevent crashes in your programs
- 58 STAR NX-1000 RAINBOW** by Matthew Ratcliff
First affordable COLOR dot-matrix printer

DEPARTMENTS

SUPER DISK BONUS

- 12 MANDALA MOVIES** by Mike McFarlane
Colorful kaleidoscope construction set

ONLINE

- 13 ANTIC INDEX** by Charles Jackson
Ultimate Atari reference tool goes online

GAME OF THE MONTH

- 18 ROULETTE, ATARI STYLE** by Michael Pemberton
You won't lose your shirt to the 8-bit croupier *Type-in Software 26*

EDUCATION

- 22 SPELLING FLASHCARDS** by Andy Barton
Friendly quiz that kids like using *Type-in Software 34*

FEATURE APPLICATION

- 52 REAL-WORLD INTERFACE** by John Little
An Atari grows orchids in Texas *Type-in Software 28*

8-BIT PRODUCT REVIEWS

- 57 Celebrity Cookbook , Cheat!**

TECH TIPS

- 64 Boolean Stick, Autorun Setup**

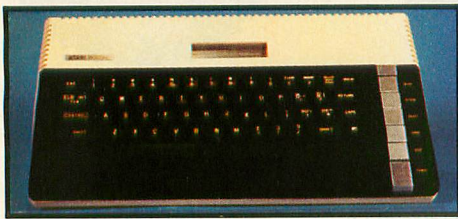
SOFTWARE LIBRARY

25 FIVE EASY-TO-TYPE LISTINGS

- | | |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| 7 I/O BOARD | 39 ADVERTISERS LIST |
| 9 NEW PRODUCTS | 56 SHOPPERS MARKET |
| 38 CLASSIFIED ADS | 64 TECH TIPS |

When you want to talk Atari

XL/XE HARDWARE



CMO SPECIAL

Atari 800XL	\$6999
65XE	109.00
130XE	149.00

INTERFACES

ICD	
E:R Connection	59.99
Printer Connection	34.99
Supra	
1150	39.99
1151 (1200 XL)	40.99
Xetec	
Graphix Interface	38.99
Atari	
850 Interface	109.00

XL/XE ENHANCEMENTS

Axlon 32K Mem. Board (400/800) ..	19.99
Atari 80 Column Card	74.99
ICD	
BBS Express (ST)	52.99
Sparta DOS Construction Set	28.99
US Doubler/Sparta DOS	47.99
Real Time Clock	48.99
Rambo XL	28.99
US Doubler	28.99

MODEMS

Atari	
SX212 300/1200 (ST)	79.99
XMM301	46.99
Anchor	
VM520 300/1200 ST Dir. Con.	109.00
Avatex	
1200 HC	89.99
2400	169.00
Supra	
2400 Baud XL/XE or ST	159.00
2400 Baud (no software)	139.00

MONITORS

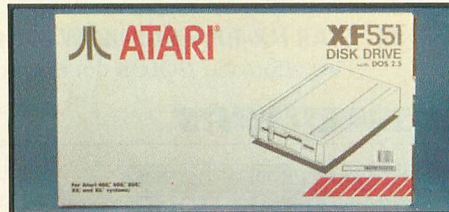
Magnavox	
CM 8505 14" Composite/RGB/TTL ..	189.00

ST HARDWARE

Call For Current Information
On The Entire ST Line!



ATARI SM1224	
RGB/Color Monitor	\$329
520ST FM RGB/Color System	829.00
SM124 Monochrome Monitor	179.00



CMO PACKAGE EXCLUSIVE	
Atari 800XL & XF551 Drive	
w/5 Undocumented ROMS Asteroids, Defender, Missile Command, QIX, Star Raiders	\$259

DRIVES

Atari	
ST 314 DS/DD	219.00
XF551 Drive (XL/XE)	179.00
SHD204 20 Meg Hard Drive	Call
I.B.	
5 1/4" 40 Track (ST)	219.00
5 1/4" 80 Track (ST)	279.00
I.C.D.	
FA*ST 20 Meg	629.00
FA*ST 30 Meg	849.00
FA*ST Dual Hard Drives	Call
Indus	
GTS 100 3 1/2" DS/DD (ST)	189.00
GT 1000 5 1/4" DS/DD (ST)	209.00
GT Drive (XL/XE)	179.00
Supra	
FD-10 10MB Removable Floppy	859.00
30 Meg Hard Drive (ST)	649.00

CALL FOR DISKETTE SPECIAL

PRINTERS



Atari 1020 Printer	
40 Col. Color	\$1999

Atari	
1027 Letter Quality XL/XE	69.99
XDM121 LQ (XL/XE)	189.00
XM-M801 XL/XE Dot Matrix	189.00

Brother

M-1109 100 cps Dot Matrix	169.00
M-1509 180 cps Dot Matrix	359.00
HR-20 22 cps Daisywheel	349.00

Citizen

120D 120 cps Dot Matrix	159.00
180D 180 cps Dot Matrix	179.00
Premier-35 35 cps Daisywheel	549.00

Epson

LX-800 150 cps, 80 col	189.00
FX-850 264 cps, 80 col	Call
LQ-500 180 cps, 24-wire	Call
LQ-850 330 cps, 80 col	Call

NEC

P2200 pinwriter 24-wire	379.00
-------------------------------	--------

Okidata

Okimate 20 color printer	129.00
ML-182 + 120 cps, 80 column	229.00
ML-390 + 270 cps, 24-Wire	539.00

Panasonic

KX-P1080i 144 cps, 80 col	169.00
KX-P1091i 194 cps, 80 col	199.00

Star Micronics

NX-1000 140 cps, 80 column	179.00
----------------------------------	--------

Toshiba

P321-SL 216 cps, 24-wire	499.00
--------------------------------	--------

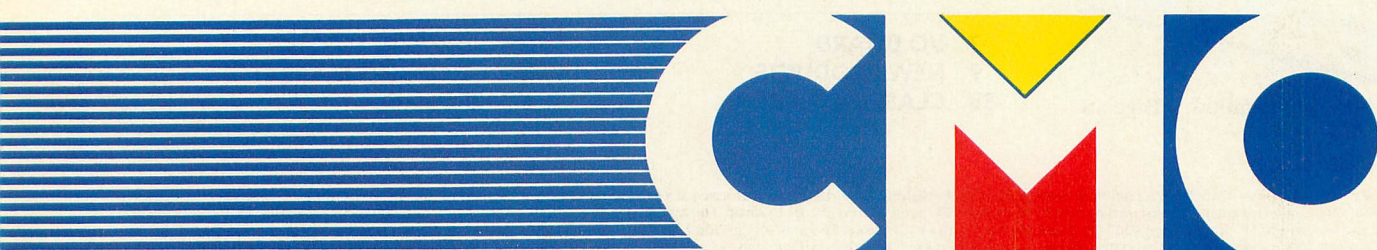
ACCESSORIES

Allsop Disk Holders

Disk File 60-5 1/4"	9.99
Disk File 30-3 1/2"	9.99

Curtis

Emerald	39.99
Safe Strip	19.99
Universal Printer Stand	14.99
Tool Kit	22.99



Your Source for Hardware, Software & Peripherals

.....you want to talk to us.

SPECIALS XL/XE	CLOSEOUTS XL/XE	SPECIALS XL/XE
<p>#AAB822P 822 Printer Paper . . . \$2.49 #AA14746 T.V. Switch Box . . . 2.49 #AA4010 Tic-Tac-Toe . . . 4.99 #AA4011 Star Raiders . . . 3.99 #AA4012 Missile Command . . . 3.99 #AA4013 Asteroids . . . 4.99 #AA4022 Pac Man . . . 4.99 #AA4025 Defender . . . 4.99 #AA4027 QIX . . . 4.99 #AA4102 Kingdom (Cass.) . . . 1.99 #AA4112 States & Capitals (Cass.) . . . 1.99 #AA4121 Energy Czar . . . 1.99 #AA4123 Scram (Cass.) . . . 1.99 #AA4126 Speed Reading . . . 2.99 #AA4129 Juggle's Rainbow . . . 1.99 #AA415 File Manager . . . 8.99 #AA4204 1020 Color Pens . . . 1.99 #AA5047 Timewise (D) . . . 3.99 #AA5049 Visicalc (D) . . . 24.99 #AA5050 Mickey Outdoors . . . 5.99 #AA5081 Music Painter (D) . . . 9.99 #AA6006 Counseling Procedure . . . 1.99 #AA7102 Arcade Champ (No J. Stk) 6.99 #AA8030 E.T. Phone Home . . . 3.99 #AA8048 Millipede . . . 4.99</p>	<p>ROM CARTS (XL/XE) \$2⁹⁹ ea or 5 for \$13⁹⁹</p>  <p>Loose/Undocumented Choose from: Space Invaders, Star Raiders, Missile Command, Asteroids, Pac Man, Galaxian, Defender, QIX, Super Breakout, E.T., Eastern Front, Robotron.</p> <p>Rocklyn Gorf . . . 2.99 Anti-Sub (Disk) . . . 2.99 Journey to Planet . . . 2.99</p> <p>Atari Program Exchange 10 Different Cassettes For . . . \$11.99</p>	<p>Access Leaderboard Golf . . . 13.99</p> <p>Accolade Fight Night . . . 19.99</p> <p>Atari Atariwriter Plus . . . 35.99</p> <p>Broderbund Printshop . . . 26.99</p> <p>Datsoft Alternate Reality (City) . . . 23.99 221 Baker St. . . 20.99</p> <p>Electronic Arts Pinball Construction . . . 15.99</p> <p>Firebird Silicon Dreams . . . 15.99 Jewels of Darkness . . . 15.99</p> <p>Microprose Top Gunner . . . 14.99 F-15 Eagle Strike . . . 22.99</p> <p>Origin Systems Ultima 4 . . . 36.99</p> <p>Strategic Simulations Gemstone Warrior . . . 11.99</p> <p>Sublogic Flight Simulator . . . 34.99</p>
ST SOFTWARE	ST SOFTWARE	ST SOFTWARE
<p>Access Leaderboard Golf . . . 22.99</p> <p>Accolade Hardball . . . 21.99</p> <p>Activision Hacker II/Music Studio (ea.) . . . 28.99</p> <p>Antic Flash . . . 21.99</p> <p>Avant Garde PC Ditto . . . 59.99</p> <p>Batteries Included Degas Elite . . . 37.99</p>  <p>Cygnus Starfleet I \$32⁹⁹</p>	<p>Data East Speed Buggy . . . 25.99</p> <p>Epyx Auto Duel . . . 31.99 Dive Bomber . . . 29.99</p> <p>Firebird Jewels of Darkness . . . 19.99 The Sentry/Tracker (ea.) . . . 12.99</p> <p>FTL Dungeonmaster . . . 29.99</p> <p>Metacomco ISO Pascal . . . 59.99</p> <p>Michtron Leatherneck . . . 29.99</p> <p>Microprose Gunship . . . 28.99 F-15 Strike/Silent Service (ea.) . . . 24.99</p> <p>Miles Software ST Wars . . . 24.99</p> <p>Mindscape High Roller . . . 31.99</p> <p>Mark Williams C . . . 119.00</p> <p>Paradox Wanderer (3D) . . . 24.99</p>	<p>Progressive Computer Graphic Artist 1.5 . . . 109.00</p> <p>Psygnosis Barbarian . . . 25.99</p> <p>Soft Logik Corp. Publishing Partner . . . 54.99</p> <p>Strategic Simulation Questron II . . . 35.99</p> <p>Timeworks Swiftcalc/Wordwriter . . . (ea.) 43.99 Desktop Publisher . . . 79.99</p> <p>Unison World Printmaster Plus . . . 25.99</p>  <p>Word Perfect \$159</p>

In U.S.A.

Call: 1-800-233-8950

In Canada call: 1-800-233-8949 All Other Areas call: 717-327-9575 Fax: 717-327-1217
 Educational, Governmental and Corporate Organizations call toll-free 1-800-221-4283
 CMO, 101 Reighard Ave., Dept. B6, Williamsport, PA 17701

MIMC
 MICROCOMPUTER
 MARKETING COUNCIL

OVER 350,000 SATISFIED CUSTOMERS • ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED • CREDIT CARDS ARE NOT CHARGED UNTIL WE SHIP

POLICY: Add 3% (minimum \$7.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Credit cards are not charged until we ship. Pennsylvania and Maryland residents add appropriate sales tax. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change, and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee. We are not responsible for typographic or photographic errors.

YOU ASKED US TO BRING BACK THE SAVINGS—
**The Newsroom® is now
 sale priced for your 8-bit Atari®**

The Newsroom includes everything you need to create great looking newsletters: Choose from over 600 pieces of clip art • Modify clip art or create your own with powerful drawing tools • Use the built-in word processor to write in any of five fonts • Change your page easily—text automatically wraps around pictures to simplify layout and editing • Add Clip Art Collection™ Volumes for truly professional results!

Over 350,000 families, schools and businesses are using The Newsroom to tell their story. Now it's your turn.



Mix text and graphics in two-column layouts with dramatic full-width banners!

**SAVE up to \$70 (over 50%)
 on The Newsroom and Clip
 Art Collection™ Volumes.**

- **Clip Art Collection Volume 1:**
Over 600 pieces of all occasion art.
- **Clip Art Collection Volume 2:**
Over 800 pieces of business art.
- **Clip Art Collection Volume 3:**
Over 600 pieces of sports and recreation art.

Product(s)	Suggested Retail	Special Offer	You Save
The Newsroom	\$ 49.95	\$39.95	\$10.00
The Newsroom + any 1 Clip Art Vol.	79.90	\$49.90	30.00
The Newsroom + any 2 Clip Art Vols.	109.85	\$59.85	50.00
The Newsroom + all 3 Clip Art Vols.	139.80	\$69.80	70.00

Each Clip Art Collection Volume has a suggested retail value of \$29.95. The Newsroom and Clip Art Collections are available for these Atari 8-bit computers: 800XL™, 130XE™, 65XE™, Atari 1050™ or compatible disk drive required.

To order by phone, call toll-free:

1-800-445-4780, ext. 3021

Phone orders accepted 8:30 a.m.-4:00 p.m. Monday-Friday Central time (VISA/Mastercard only).

Ask for "The Newsroom Atari Offer." 30-day money-back guarantee!

This is an exclusive offer directly from Springboard. This offer ends February 28, 1989.

TO ORDER BY MAIL
 Complete the order form and mail it with payment to:
 Springboard Software
 7808 Creekridge Circle
 Mpls., MN 55435

Name _____
 Address (No P.O. Box) _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 Phone (_____) _____

FORM NO. 3021 Offer expires February 28, 1989

Check the Atari 8-bit offer you want	Check the volume(s) you want			You pay only	Write in your price
	Clip Art Vol. 1 C1011	Clip Art Vol. 2 C1012	Clip Art Vol. 3 C1013		
<input type="checkbox"/> The Newsroom only N1010	-----	-----	-----	\$39.95	
<input type="checkbox"/> The Newsroom + 1 Clip Art				\$49.90	
<input type="checkbox"/> The Newsroom + 2 Clip Arts				\$59.85	
<input type="checkbox"/> The Newsroom + 3 Clip Arts				\$69.80	
				SUBTOTAL	
Please check one:				MN residents add 6% sales tax	
<input type="checkbox"/> Check/Money Order (Payable to Springboard) <input type="checkbox"/> VISA <input type="checkbox"/> MasterCard <input type="checkbox"/> School P.O. Attached				Shipping fee per order	\$5.00 or \$15.00*
Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____				Grand total in U.S. Dollars	

Signature (required) _____

*U.S. & Canada add \$5.00 for shipping & handling—all others add \$15.00

IMPORTANT INFORMATION: Copy this form for additional orders. Springboard accepts orders by phone or mail in U.S. dollars only. Orders from outside the U.S. accepted with VISA, MasterCard or international money orders only. Sorry, no cash, C.O.D. or P.O. boxes accepted. Please allow 2-3 weeks for delivery, slightly longer for orders outside U.S. Call 1-800-445-4780 or (612) 944-3915 with questions.

Springboard, The Newsroom and Clip Art Collection are trademarks or registered trademarks of Springboard Software, Inc. Atari 800XL, 1050, 65XE and 130XE are trademarks or registered trademarks of Atari Corporation. The Newsroom Atari does not include The Wire Service feature.

Antic

James Capparell
 Publisher
 John Taggart
 Associate Publisher

EDITORIAL

Nat Friedland
 Editor
 Charles Jackson
 Technical and Online Editor
 Carolyn Cushman
 Assistant Editor
 Marta Dieke
 Editorial Coordinator

ART

Linda Tapscott
 Creative Services Director
 Jim Warner
 Art Director
 Marianne Dresser
 Design Production Assistant
 Georgia Solkov
 Photo Editor
 Julianne Ososke
 Collateral Printing Coordinator
 Kate Murphy
 Advertising Production Coordinator

CIRCULATION

Manny Sawit
 Director
 Amber Lewis
 Subscription Coordinator
 Dennis Swan
 Distribution Coordinator
 Denny Riley
 Dealer Sales, (415) 957-0886

ADVERTISING

Austin Holian
 David Kester
 Antic Sales Reps, (415) 957-0886

ANTIC PUBLISHING, INC.

James Capparell
 President and Chairman of the Board
 Donald F. Richard
 Richard D. Capparella
 Directors
 Lee Isgur
 Advisor to the Board
 John Taggart
 Associate Publisher
 John Cady
 Controller

GENERAL OFFICES

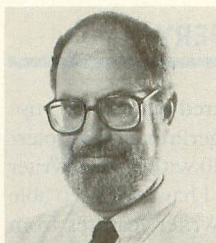
(415) 957-0886
 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107
 Credit Card Subscription and Catalog Orders
 (800) 234-7001 Visa or MasterCard Only
 Dealer Sales (800) 234-7123

SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE

(800) 347-6699
 Antic, P.O. Box 1919, Marion, OH 43306

SPRINGBOARD

YOUR 100% 8-BIT MAGAZINE



Antic isn't just talking about keeping the Atari 8-bit market alive, we're doing something new about it virtually every month.

Last month's **Antic** announced that our 8-bit Arcade Catalog was back, bigger than ever and even featuring reissues of top commercial software which had gone out of print. In this issue we proudly announce the arrival of the 8,500-page Antic Index on CompuServe's ANTIC

ONLINE. The fast, friendly Antic Index database will enable you to find out which 1982-88 issue contained just about any **Antic** article, program, or review.

For years, **Antic** readers have been asking for a complete index to this magazine's back issues. Now that long-awaited reference tool is here. And it's even more than readers would have expected, because it draws on the full power of CompuServe's mainframe computers. The Antic Index is the result of months of work by Charles Jackson, our Technical and Online Editor, whose article this month explains how easily you can find exactly what you're looking for in the **Antic** back issues.

Not only does the Antic Index provide fast references to the correct back issue—many of the complete stories are available online for downloading.

Antic still believes in the future of the Atari 8-bit market and we're proving it by our actions—even at a time when so many others have fallen by the wayside. Starting with this issue, **Antic** has returned to being an **all Atari 8-bit magazine and disk** for the first time since May 1985.

In response to overwhelming reader demand, all ST coverage is being switched out of **Antic** into our ST-only sister publication START. (ST-owning **Antic** subscribers can transfer their subscriptions to START.) Undoubtedly you have noticed that the **Antic** Magazine you now hold is thinner than the previous four issues, and is staple-bound like the three issues from last summer. But this should cause only slight change for 8-bit owners, because the pages that were cut are the ST Resource section.

Why did we start reducing the number of pages in **Antic** this month? Antic Publishing is an independent business and this magazine must make a fair profit in order to keep going—we certainly don't get any subsidy money from Atari. **Antic** Magazine can still remain profitable at this smaller size, covering 8-bit Atari computers exclusively, with present amounts of readers and advertisers.

The catch is that the number of 8-bit advertisers has been dropping all along, so **Antic** must look for a higher level of reader support. In order for **Antic** to keep on finding new ways to do the job for your 8-bit Atari, *you* need to subscribe for 12 issues of **Antic** Magazine plus disk for only \$59.95. (Or upgrade your magazine-only subscription to include the disk.)

Packed with 172K of high-quality Atari programs and graphics, each double-sided Antic Disk is an unequaled 8-bit software value. This month's disk features every type-in program from the issue—plus *Mandala Movies*, a hypnotically colorful kaleidoscope construction set, and a series of highly detailed pictures created with this issue's *Hard-Wired Ray Tracing* program.

Nat Friedland

Nat Friedland
Editor, **Antic**

ADDING SOME ZIP

I'd like to speed up my Atari 130XE. I notice that Apple II owners can upgrade their 6502 CPUs to 65C02, or a new product called the Zip Chip. I've heard that the 65802 is also pin-compatible. Can any of these microprocessors be used in my 130XE, and is it just a matter of swapping one chip? Will I see any performance improvement in such things as integer or floating-point calculations, memory read/writes or disk I/O? What kinds of problems might arise other than games running too fast?

James Johnson
Cambridge, MN

We asked Contributing Editor Matt Ratcliff about this and got the following reply: "GENIE has an extremely long thread on the subject of faster 6502s—even though it's been established that this is virtually impossible to do on an 8-bit Atari. And even if you got all the Atari's chips and operating system to handle a different microprocessor, what good is it? Only the software that you write yourself will work with it."—ANTIC ED

NX-1000

After reading the review of Star Micronics' NX-1000 printer (**Antic**, May 1988), I had reservations about such an inexpensive printer living up to its advertisements, but I bought one anyway.

I can only say that this printer has to be one of the best bargains around. I've teamed it up with a Supra 1150 interface and the combination works great. The graphics capabilities of this machine must be seen to be believed.

I've used it with Print Shop, Newsroom, AwardWare and PaperClip with no problem at all. It uses the same codes as the Epson LX80—and does just as well, if not better. For the price, this has to be one of the best printers around for 8-bit users.

Thorvald Ripley
Redondo Beach, CA

REAL REASON

I recently purchased an Atari 65XE with an XF551 disk drive and have noticed that not a lot of new third-party software is available for it. So I started phoning software companies to see if they would start making Atari 8-bit software as they do for the Commodore 64. They all told me basically the same thing—If they could get big orders, they would produce it. By “big orders” they meant national chains, such as Toys R Us and Child World/Children’s Palace. Activision was the only company that said it was afraid of piracy.

So I went to the aforementioned stores in my area and spoke to the store managers, some of whom phoned their district managers, who said they’d order Atari 8-bit software if they got decent responses to the requests for it. So I urge all Atari 8-bitners to go to local stores as I did. Maybe we can all still benefit from new software for the 8-bit.

Robert Urbaniak
Williamsville, NY

*Way to go! Antic agrees that this kind of grass-roots effort is vital to the continued flow of third-party products for the 8-bit. That’s what the successful Antic write-in campaigns have been all about.—*ANTIC ED

NX-CEPTION

I must take exception to your rather harsh review of the Star NX-1000 printer in the October 1988 Antic. I have used my NX-1000 Rainbow (the color version) for two months now and have nothing but praise for its quality and many special features.

I do agree that the rear cover can be difficult to remove, but I put a little silicon on the two tabs that hold it in place, and that has helped a lot. As for the front cover, how can you “expect” it to be one way or the other? Each of my previous three printers was unique in this respect.

I find the loading of fanfold paper to be no more difficult than on my previous printers, and I have yet to experience the

paper popping out of the sprockets. (Did you raise the clamp levers to lock the sprocket units?) What’s more, there is much less need to bother with loading and unloading fanfold paper. With the paper parking feature, you can automatically draw the fanfold paper out of the way, insert and type on single-sheet letterhead or envelopes and then reposition your fanfold paper, all without removing the rear cover or removing the paper from the sprockets.

I never waste a sheet of paper between printouts. If you start printing at the very top of the form, you do have to stand by to make sure that the first sheet gets tucked behind the paper bail, but this isn’t difficult.

The quality of the NLQ printing is so good that I really don’t mind waiting a few extra seconds. I especially appreciate that it’s available with any print pitch. Had I read your review before purchasing my new Star, I probably would not have chosen it. So I’m glad my Antic arrived after the fact.

Carolyn Hoglin
Orlando, FL

Reviewer Gregg Pearlman replies: “I understand your point about the front cover, but I disagree. As it happens, the half-dozen or so printers I’ve reviewed for Antic all had front covers that went on and off the same way—except the NX-1000. So I guess should have said that the cover goes on and off opposite from what I expected. On the other hand, the Antic employee currently using the NX-1000 has removed the cover altogether—evidently he doesn’t want to deal with the hassle either.

*“Antic’s NX unit showed the problems described in my review while I was using the printer. As for wasting a sheet of paper; why should you have to make sure the next page is tucked behind the bail? On our previous Star printers (NL-10, NR-10, etc.) you don’t have to. Essentially, what my review said was not that the NX-1000 was a bad printer; but that it wasn’t the right printer for a user like me.—*ANTIC ED

PAPERCLIP QUERY

Has anyone ever figured out a way to use PaperClip with a FingerPrint chip printer? I have an Epson RX-80 with a LetterWriter chip system in it and I have not been able to access the LetterWriter features from PaperClip. Electronic Arts was unable to help me, so I’m turning to you.

Glen Bergstedt
San Diego, CA

*Sorry, we never tested that hardware, so we’ll have to pass your question to the readers. Anybody got ideas?—*ANTIC ED

Antic welcomes your feedback, but we regret that the large volume of mail makes it impossible for the Editors to reply to everyone. Although we do respond to as much reader correspondence as time permits, our highest priority must be to publish I/O answers to questions that are meaningful to a substantial number of readers.

**Send letters to: Antic I/O Board,
544 Second Street, San Francisco,
CA 94107.**

U.S. Postal Service STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION Required by 39 U.S.C. 3685			
1. Title of Publication	2. Issue of This Issue	3. Date of Filing	4. Issue of This Issue
Antic - The Atari Resource	0 7 4 5 2 7	10/18/88	10/18/88
5. Frequency of Issue	6. Number of Copies of This Issue	7. Total Number of Copies of This Issue	8. Total Number of Copies of All Issues of This Publication
Monthly	12	12	12
9. Complete Mailing Address of Known Office of Publication (Street, City, County, State and ZIP+4 Code) (Not printer)	10. Complete Mailing Address of Headquarters or General Business Office of Publisher (Not printer)	11. Complete Mailing Address of Publisher, Editor, and Managing Editor (This box MUST NOT be blank)	12. Complete Mailing Address of Principal, Owner, and Complete Mailing Address
544 Second St. San Francisco, CA 94107	544 Second St. San Francisco, CA 94107	James Capparelli, 544 Second St. San Francisco, CA 94107	James Capparelli, 544 Second St. San Francisco, CA 94107
13. Owner (Do not check this box unless the publication is published by a corporation. If the publication is published by a corporation, do not check this box unless the corporation is the owner and the address must be printed.)			
None			
14. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
15. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
16. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
17. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
18. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
19. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
20. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
21. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
22. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
23. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
24. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
25. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
26. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
27. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
28. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
29. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
30. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
31. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
32. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
33. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
34. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
35. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
36. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
37. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
38. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
39. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
40. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
41. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
42. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
43. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
44. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
45. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
46. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
47. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
48. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
49. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
50. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
51. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
52. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
53. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
54. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
55. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
56. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
57. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
58. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
59. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
60. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
61. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
62. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
63. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
64. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
65. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
66. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
67. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
68. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
69. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
70. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
71. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
72. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
73. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
74. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
75. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
76. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
77. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
78. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
79. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
80. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
81. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
82. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
83. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
84. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
85. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
86. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
87. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
88. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
89. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
90. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
91. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
92. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
93. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
94. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
95. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
96. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
97. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
98. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
99. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			
100. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates (SSM Form 4172 only). The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one):			
None			

POWER DRESSING

(t-shirts)

Computer Lust
P.O. Box 61734
Honolulu, HI 96839
(808) 988-5979
\$15

Power Dressing is Computer Lust's new line of a dozen zany, witty and arty silkscreened T-shirts which target the computer industry and users. The humorous designs include such pun-filled titles as "Good to the last Byte,"



"BASIC Training," "Getting Loaded" and "RAM-bo". Write for a descriptive brochure. For your company or user group's promotional giveaways, Computer Lust will also personalize shirts with a company name or logo, or even create a customized design.

AUTOPREP

(disk formatter)

Helpways
P.O. Box H
Rochester, NY 14623
(716) 334-3928
\$17.45, 16K disk

AutoPrep automatically formats any number of blank disks in single or dual density and writes your choice of DOS and AUTORUN files to them. The entire effortless process is much simpler than doing it from Atari DOS. Price above includes \$2.50 shipping.

**TURBOWORD,
TURBOBASE 80**

(word processor, database)
MicroMiser Software, Inc.
1635-A Holden Avenue
Orlando, FL 32809
(305) 857-6014
48K disk

Turboword (\$49) is a word processor for the Atari XEP80's 80-column screen. DOS 2.5 and SpartaDOS compatible, its features include automatic formatting, mail merge, macros, spelling checker, auto RAMdisk load and formfeed for laser printers.

Also utilizing the XEP80, **Turbobase 80** (\$179) works like the original database, but with the 80 column screen making output formats more readable and easier to create. Turbobase 80 interfaces with Turboword. Owners of Turbobase can upgrade for \$39.

DIAMOND

(operating system)
USA Media
7810 Malcolm Road
Clinton, MD 20735
(301) 868-5494
\$29.95 each, 64K disk

Developed by Reeve Software and now brought out by USA Media, **Diamond OS** brings a complete windowing graphics operating environment to your Atari XL/XE/GS—just like the ST, says USA Media. Use the ST mouse, Atari joystick, touch tablet, trackball, or cursor keys to activate a pointer. Diamond lets you use icons, windows, drop-down menus, dialog boxes and desk accessories. Diamond can even access up to 16 megabytes of memory, for those who've been wondering what to do with their upgraded 8-bits. The disk version already available requires 64K memory. An enhanced cartridge version requiring only 48K is scheduled to be released in November 1988.

Diamond OS is the first release in the **ST, Jr.** line and will be required

for using the other programs including **Diamond Paint**, a paint program complete with draw, block move, line, k-line, box, circle and airbrush features. Diamond Paint also accepts Degas pictures from the ST and MacPaint pictures. **Diamond Write** is a word processor that includes cut and paste, a complete spell checker, and an 80-column display. **Diamond Publish** is a desktop publishing system that creates text wrap-around graphics, text flow from column to column, and works with multiple-page documents. **Diamond Programmer's Kit** includes complete documentation for the Diamond environment and a resource editor that simplifies the creation of icons, drop-down menus, and dialog boxes. Programming samples in both BASIC and assembly language are also included in the kit.

SFP

(utility programs)
SFP
4 Forest Drive
Palmyra, VA 22963-2118
\$21.95, 48K disk

SFP is a set of utility programs for use with Broderbund's SynFile+ file management system. Using the SFP utility programs you can create, save and produce reports in either list or label format; print or display the structure of a SynFile+ file; modify look-up tables; alter values associated with record number and counter fields; change justification of any data item and recover deleted records. SFP comes with DOS 2.5 and Turbo-BASIC (64K version) and supports the same densities as SynFile+ when used with appropriate DOS versions.

New Products notices are compiled by the Antic staff from information provided by the products' manufacturers. Antic welcomes such submissions, but assumes no responsibility for the accuracy of these notices or the performance of the products listed.

BACK ISSUE SALE

Complete Your Atari "Toolkit"

SAVE 25% TO 35%

How To Order:

Simply give the Order Numbers of the issues you want, and include the letter corresponding to the following selections:

A- magazine & disk

B- magazine only

C- disk only

Example: 1A- is for "April 1983, magazine & disk"

If no letters are indicated in your order, we will automatically send you the magazine only (B).

Prices:

	1 To 5 Issues	If you order more than 5 Issues
Magazine only	\$7.00 each	\$6.50 each
Disk only	\$3.00 each	\$2.75 each
Magazine & Disk	\$5.00 each	\$4.75 each

Please include shipping & handling charges:

1 to 5 issues: \$1 for each issue

6 and over : \$ 5 plus 50c for each issue over 5.

**FOR ORDERS ONLY CALL TOLL- FREE
(800) 234-7001 (7-5pm PST.)**

MasterCard & Visa Only

Or send your check to: ANTIC BACK ISSUES
544 Second Street San Francisco, CA 94107
California residents add 6 1/2% sales tax.

Back Issue Order Form

Order #	Selection A, B, or C	Order #	Selection A, B, or C
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____

Total Issues Ordered: _____

Total Issues Ordered:	1 to 5	6 & over:	
No. Issues of Sel. A: _____	x \$7 ea.	x \$6.50 ea.	= \$ _____
No. Issues of Sel. B: _____	x \$3 ea.	x \$2.75 ea.	= \$ _____
No. Issues of Sel. C: _____	x \$5 ea.	x \$4.75 ea.	= \$ _____
	Total \$		_____
	Shipping & handling \$		_____
	Amount enclosed \$		_____

Check Enclosed VISA MasterCard

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Credit Card # _____

Exp. Date _____

Canada, Mexico and all other foreign add \$1. per issue. Payment in U.S. funds must accompany all foreign orders. California residents add 6 1/2 % sales tax.

Antic
The ATARI Resource

Missing any issues? Looking for those great utilities,
 games, and reviews? You'll find it all right here!
 Copies are limited, so order today!

ORDER #	ISSUE	ORDER #	ISSUE
1	April 1983: Games—3-D Maze, Voyeur	30	October 1985: Mind Tools—Graph 3D, GEM Color Cascade
2	May 1983: Telecomputing—Microids, Tele Chess	31	November 1985: New Communications—TYPO II Double Feature, 130XE Memory Management
3	June 1983: Databases—Stargazing, Dancin' Man	32	December 1985: Shoppers Guide—DISKIO Plus, Box-In
4	July 1983: Adventure Games—Dragonsmoke, Shoot-em-up Math	33	January 1986: Atari Products are Back—Appointment Calendar, Dungeon Master's Apprentice
5	August 1983: Graphics—3-D Fuji, Keystroke Artist	34	February 1986: Printer Power—T-Shirt Construction Set, Forth Escapes
6	September 1983: Education—P/M Tutor	35	March 1986: Practical Applications—Lunar Lander Constructor, Lie Detector
7	October 1983: Sports Games—AutoCassette	36	April 1986: Computer Mathematics—Fractal Zoom, 3-D Fractals
8	November 1983: Sound & Music—Air Raid, Casting Characters	37	May 1986: 4th Anniversary—Digital Gardener, Molecular Weight Calculator
9	December 1983: Buyer's Guide—AUTORUN.SYS, Automate Player/Missiles	38	June 1986: Summer Computing—Weather Wizard, Bomb Squad
10	January 1984: Printers—Pocket Calendars, Screen Dump	39	July 1986: Computer Arts—Amazing Card Shuffler, Grafcon ST
11	February 1984: Personal Finance—TYPO, Gauntlet	40	August 1986: Online Communications—Ultrafont, Floppy Filer
12	March 1984: International Issue—DiskRead, Poker Solitaire	41	September 1986: Weather—WEFAX Decoder (8-bit/ST), BASIC Tracer
13	April 1984: Games—Risky Rescue, Math Wizard	42	October 1986: Hard Disks—Video Stretch, TYPO ST
14	May/June 1984: Exploring XL Computers—Escape from Epsilon, Scroll to the Top	43	November 1986: Personal Finance—Budget dataBASE, V-Graph
15	July 1984: Communications—AMODEM, BASIC Animation Secrets	44	December 1986: Shoppers Guide—Stepper Motors, Nuclear Waste Dump
16	August 1984: Disk Drives—Horseplay, Recall	45	January 1987: Talking Atari—Talking Typewriter, Rebound
17	September 1984: Computer Graphics—Graphics Converter, Olympic Dash	46	February 1987: Word Processing—SF Fogger, Electric Charlie!
18	October 1984: Computer Learning—Bouncing Ball, Antic 4/5 Editor/Animator	47	March 1987: Dvorak Keyboard, Multi-AUTORUN
19	November 1984: Computer Adventures—Adventure Island, Advent X-5	48	April 1987: —Designer Labels, Taxman
20	December 1984: Buyer's Guide—Infobits, Biffdrop	49	May 1987: 5th Anniversary—A-Rogue, Poker Slot Machine
21	January 1985: Super Utilities—TYPO II, DISKIO	50	June 1987: Animation—Verbot Commander, Citadel
22	February 1985: Finances—Home Loan Analyzer, Drum/Bass Synth	51	July 1987: Print Anything—Ghost Writer, Your Net Worth
23	March 1985: Printers—Kwik Dump, Font Maker	52	August 1987: Atari Muscle—Sideways Spreadsheet, Diamond Dave
24	April 1985: Computer Frontiers—Dot Matrix Digitizer, Speech Editor	53	September 1987: Work/Play—Mighty Mailer, Maximillian B.
25	May 1985: New Super Ataris—Son of Infobits, Arena Racer	54	October 1987: Football Predictor—Antic Prompter (8-bit/ST), Spelling Checker
26	June 1985: Computer Arts—View 3-D, The Musician	55	November 1987: Practical Applications—Critical-Path Projects, WYSIWYG Cassettes
27	July 1985: Computer Challenges—Miniature Golf, Guess That Song	56	December 1987: Print Holiday—P.S. Envelope Maker, Antic Publisher
28	August 1985: Telecommunications—Atari 'Toons, Pro*Term		
29	September 1985: Power Programming—One-Pass Disk Copy 130, Crickets		

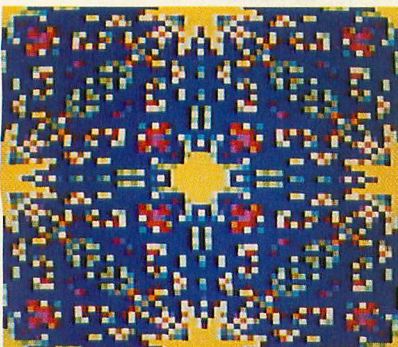
MANDALA MOVIES

Kaleidoscope Construction Set. By Mike McFarlane

Mandala Movies, this month's Super Disk Bonus, is an addictively creative kaleidoscope construction set. Using simple keyboard and joystick commands, you can effortlessly create an infinite number of fascinating designs that flow hypnotically in ever-varying patterns.

The fascinated **Antic** editorial staff had a great time testing the possibilities of Mandala Movies setting kaliedoscope patterns flowing across the monitors at unoccupied workstations for hours at a time. One **Antic** art department staffer was enthusiastic about using the vivid colors and striking patterns of Mandala Movies to design quilts or embroidery patterns. You can't save or print designs, but you can freeze the screen image and photograph it.

Mandala Movies is programmed entirely in speedy (but hard-to-type) machine language. Author Mike McFarlane did an excellent job with



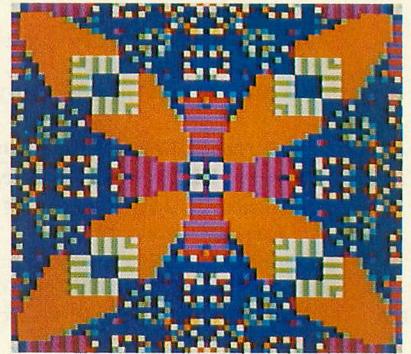
this highly artistic program. But, for reasons that would take too long to explain here, unfortunately **Antic** does not have McFarlane's current address. We believe he lives in the Eugene, Oregon area and we'd love to hear from him, or from anyone who knows where to find him, so we can send Mike's author fee.

USING THE PROGRAM

Use DOS command O to copy the MANDALA.EXE file to another disk that includes the DOS.SYS file. *Don't* attempt to run Mandala Movies directly from the monthly Antic Disk. Use DOS command E to rename MANDALA.EXE to AUTORUN.SYS. Turn off your computer and remove all cartridges. Place the disk in drive 1. If you're using an XL or XE, hold down the [OPTION] key while you turn on your computer. Mandala Movies will load and run automatically.

After a short demonstration run, you can start experimenting with Mandala Movies. Follow the on-screen prompts for instructions. With just a few keystrokes and a nudge of the joystick you can produce striking kaleidoscope patterns that will amaze your friends.

Mandala Movies operates in GTIA mode 10, letting you work with eight colors in your design, plus one color for the background. In Color Selection mode you can adjust the colors to your liking, and even watch



your current pattern change while you experiment with new colors. After you have an image you like, you can start it scrolling across the screen in several patterns for an entertaining visual display.

Your February 1989 Antic Disk—featuring Mandala Movies as well as every type-in program from this issue—will be shipped to you within 24 hours after receiving your order. Just phone Toll-Free to the Antic Disk Desk at **(800) 234-7001**. The monthly disk is only \$5.95 (plus \$2 for shipping and handling) on your Visa or MasterCard. Or mail a \$5.95 check (plus \$2 shipping and handling) to Antic Disk Desk, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.

Programmers: **Antic** wants to see your most ambitious programs, even those too large or complex for printing as a type-in listing. High-quality programs in any language that has a runtime version are now eligible for consideration as a Super Disk Bonus.



Ultimate Atari reference tool goes online.

Antic Index

By Charles Jackson, Antic Technical and Online Editor

Introducing the Antic Index, newest addition to ANTIC ONLINE and CompuServe. The Antic Index is the most comprehensive guide to back issues of *Antic* and *START*. If the Antic Index was published as a book, it would contain more than 8,500 pages of product reviews, new product announcements, I/O letters, programming tutorials, feature articles and news bulletins.

Need Atari information *fast*? It's all just seconds away. Find it in the Antic Index, the largest, fastest electronic guide to information about your Atari. And best of all, there's *no extra fee*. You pay only standard CompuServe connect charges. There's never any extra fees or surcharges for using the Antic Index. Just type GO ANTIC and select menu choice 10, The Antic Index.

The Antic Index is primarily an electronically searchable database covering every article ever published in *Antic*, from the 1982 first issue till the beginning of 1989—plus most articles from *START*. But the Index is also a *library* as well as a database. So



far, you can actually download some 20% of the complete *Antic* articles, perhaps half of the complete *START* text, and many original major features from ANTIC ONLINE such as Tim Oren's Professional GEM columns and Chris Crawford's Assembly Language tutorials.

The Antic Index, currently at the seven megabyte mark, is an ongoing project of ANTIC ONLINE. Every week we'll be adding more and more information from old and new issues of *START* and *Antic*. The Antic Index is an all-text reference service, so it

cannot contain any photographs, diagrams, advertisements or program listings. If you need to see a diagram or use a program, you can order \$3 back magazines or \$5 back disks from the Antic Disk Desk. Just phone (800) 234-7001 with your Visa or Mastercard order, or see the ad in this magazine for details on a magazine/disk back issue special offer.

If you ever needed a clear programming tutorial, a helpful product review, or just a fun game

from *Antic* or *START* back issues, there used to be only one way to find it. Slide out your box of old magazines, start with the most likely-looking issue, search through each page. If you never missed or lost an issue and if you know exactly what you're looking for, you'll probably find the information you need. You'll also be quite a bit older than when you started.

Now there's an easier way. In a few seconds, the Antic Index can find your article, right down to the page number. In many cases, the index also contains the complete text of the article. Just "capture" the information you need. There's nothing simpler or faster. Let the Antic Index be your first stop when you need Atari information

fast. It'll probably be the only stop you need.

ELEVEN WAYS TO SEARCH

If you ever used a card catalog to find a library book, you'll have very little trouble using the Antic Index. A typical card catalog offers two ways to find a book—by author and by subject. The Antic Index gives you *eleven* ways to find an article. You can search by:

- 1 Author's Name
- 2 Month of Publication
- 3 Year of Publication
- 4 Subject
- 5 *See a List of Subjects/Search*
- 6 Department
- 7 *See a List of Departments/Search*
- 8 Programming Language
- 9 Program Name
- 10 Article Title
- 11 Magazine Title

Use the **Author's Name** option to

Use the **Subject** option to find all articles written by about a particular subject, such as Printers, Desktop Publishing and Business. If you need more help, use the ***See a List of Subjects/Search*** option to display a list of more than three dozen commonly used subject headings.

Use the **Department** option to find all articles written for a particular subject, such as New Products, ST Section, and Features. Again, if you need more help, use the ***See a List of Departments/Search*** option to display a list of commonly used department headings.

The **Program Name** and **Programming Language** options only search through articles which contain program listings. For example, you could search by **Program Name** to learn when **Antic** ran the **STRETCH.ACT** program. Use the **Programming Language** option when you know what language the program was written in. This option, for example, could find every AC-

Even if you don't remember the *exact* title of the article, or even how to spell the author's name, the Antic Index can still help. For example, if you needed Lawrence Dziegielewski's "Disk Drive Survey," but couldn't remember how to spell Dziegielewski, you could search by **Author's Name** for any part of the name you *could* spell. Searches for "Dz" or "ski" would find the article almost as quickly as a search for Dziegielewski.

Of course, you could have found the same article by searching by **Subject** for "Review" or searching by **Article Title** for "Disk."

In most cases you don't need to type-in the entire search term. A few well-chosen keywords will do. Imagine you're looking for an article titled: "3-D Fractals: Three-dimensional ST landscapes."

But you could only remember that the article had the word "fractal" in it. No problem. Select choice 10, **Article Title** from the SEARCH BY menu, and type the word "fractal" at the "Enter Article Title:" prompt. Here's what you'll see:

```
Enter Article Title: fractal
6 articles selected
ANTIC ONLINE ABSTRACTS
1 Faster Fractals
2 Fractals For Your Atari
3 Fractal Zoom
4 3-D Fractals: Three dimension
5 Fractal Congratulations
6 Ballblazer & Rescue On Fractal
Enter choice !
```

The index creates a menu listing every article which has the word "fractal" in its title. The "3-D Fractals: Three Dimensional ST Landscapes" article is choice #4.

Type a 4 at the "Enter choice !" prompt, for complete bibliographic information about the article—including author, which issue it appeared in, the page number, and whether there are any type-in listings. If the complete text of the article has already been uploaded, it will appear

If the Antic Index was published as a book, it would contain more than 8,500 pages.

find all articles written by a particular author. For example, if you wanted to know when Russ Wetmore wrote those articles about the 1030 modem, you would search by **Author's Name** for WETMORE. The index software searches through its database and compiles a list of every article written by WETMORE. This list is called a *selection set*. Once a selection set is created, it's put into a menu and displayed onscreen. Now, just type in the number of the article you want to see.

The **Month** and **Year of Publication** options let you restrict your searches to a specified date.

TION! program **Antic** has printed. Just remember that the Antic Index is an all-text service and cannot contain program listings, only the accompanying articles.

The **Article Title** option finds an article by its title. If you entered "online," the Index would find every article which has the word "online" anywhere in its title.

SEARCH STRATEGIES

The **Magazine Title** option lets you restrict your searches to **Antic Magazine**, **START Magazine**, or **ANTIC ONLINE**.

when you press [RETURN]. Otherwise, that [RETURN] will take you back to the SEARCH BY menu.

COMBINING TERMS

Sometimes the categories you select will be too broad. For example, searching for New Products would produce a selection set with more than 450 articles!

Whenever your selection set has more than 50 articles, you can add another search method. This is called "narrowing" your search. Here's what the screen would look like at this point in your New Products choice:

```

3 Make a List of Subjects/Search
4 Department
5 See a List of Departments/Search
6 Programming Language
7 Program Name
8 Article Title
9 Magazine Title
Enter choice #10
Enter Article Title: RBS Express
CompoServe AAA-1783
(17/11)
RBS Express!
ANTIC, Nov 1986 Pg.53
(Reviews, Online)
By King, C
Press (GD) for more !!
  
```

**The Index is
a library and
a database.**

Enter Department: New Products
455 articles selected

The Index has found 455 articles containing new product announcements. If you can remember anything else about the article, such as the year it was published, you can eliminate the articles published in other years.

For example, if you know that the new product announcement was published in 1985, you'd narrow your search by eliminating all other years. This time, the Index will only search through the 455 "New Products" articles it found during its last search. It will *not* search through every arti-

cle in the database. Here's what you'd see:

SELECT YEAR PUBLISHED:

- 1 1982
- 2 1983
- 3 1984
- 4 1985
- 5 1986
- 6 1987
- 7 1988
- 8 1989

Enter choice #4
77 articles selected

From the 455 New Product articles, the index has selected the 77 which were published in 1985. From here, you can continue to narrow your search, start a new search, or display a menu of the selected articles.

SEARCH TIPS

When combining several search methods, it's usually easiest to start with the method that will produce the largest selection set, and narrow from there.

Since you may only "narrow" a selection set having more than 50 members, try to start your search with the method most likely to find at least 50 articles. The following examples illustrate this strategy.

SAMPLE TASK: Find all the articles written by Tim Oren in 1985.

Strategy #1: If we begin by searching **Author's Name** for Oren, the index finds only 26 articles. Since we need more than 50 articles to use the "narrow" function, we must examine the publication date of each article, until we've found those published in 1985. **Strategy #2:** If we begin by searching **Year of Publication** for 1985, the index finds more than 250 articles. From here, we narrow the selection set by searching **Author's Name** for "Oren." Almost immediately, the six Tim Oren articles from 1985 appear. **A**

Antic Technical and Online Editor Charles Jackson designed and put together the Antic Index and ANTIC ONLINE.

Moving?
Don't forget us!

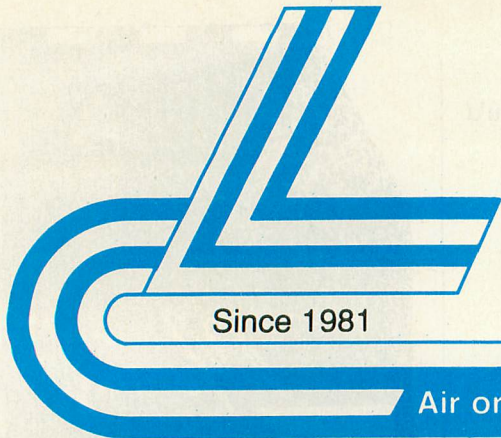
Fill in coupon and mail to:

**Antic, P.O. Box 1919
Marion, OH 43306**

I am also a start subscriber.

New Address _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____
Zip _____

place current mailing label here

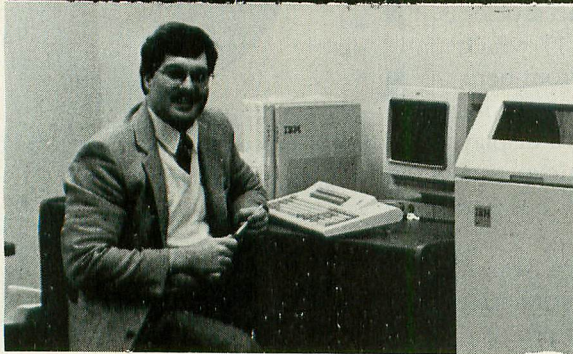


Since 1981

Lycy Computer Marketing & Consultants

Air orders processed within 24 hours.

Lycy Means Total Service.



Mark "Mac" Bowser, Sales Manager

I would personally like to thank all of our past customers for helping to make Lycy Computer one of the largest mail order companies and a leader in the industry. Also, I would like to extend my personal invitation to all computer enthusiasts who have not experienced the services that we provide. Please call our trained sales staff at our toll-free number to inquire about our diverse product line and weekly specials.

First and foremost our philosophy is to keep abreast of the changing market so that we can provide you with not only factory-fresh merchandise but also the newest models offered by the manufacturers at the absolute best possible prices. We offer the widest selection of computer hardware, software and accessories.

Feel free to call Lycy if you want to know more about a particular item. I can't stress enough that our toll-free number is not just for orders. Many companies have a toll-free number for ordering, but if you just want to ask a question about a product, you have to make a toll call. Not at Lycy. Our trained sales staff is knowledgeable about all the products we stock and is happy to answer any questions you may have. We will do our best to make sure that the product you select will fit your application. We also have Saturday hours - one more reason to call us for all your computer needs.

Once you've placed your order with Lycy, we don't forget about you. Our friendly, professional customer service representatives will find answers to your questions about the status of an order, warranties, product availability, or prices.

Lycy Computer stocks a multimillion dollar inventory of factory-fresh merchandise. Chances are we have exactly what you want right in our warehouse. And that means you'll get it fast. In fact, orders are normally shipped within 24 hours. Free shipping on prepaid orders over \$50, and there is no deposit required on C.O.D. orders. Air freight or UPS Blue/Red Label shipping is available, too. And all products carry the full manufacturer's warranties.

I can't see why anyone would shop anywhere else. Selection from our huge inventory, best price, service that can't be beat — we've got it all here at Lycy Computer.

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL-FREE: 1-800-233-8760

New PA Wats: 1-800-233-8760

Outside Continental US Call: 1-717-494-1030

Hours: Monday through Friday, 9:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m.
Saturday, 10:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.

For Customer Service, call 1-717-494-1670,
9AM to 5PM, Mon. - Fri.

Or write: Lycy Computer, Inc.

P.O. Box 5088, Jersey Shore, PA 17740



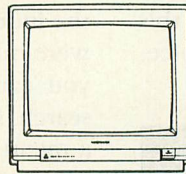
PLEASE NOTE: • full manufacturers' warranties • no sales tax outside PA • prices show 4% cash discount; add 4% for credit cards • APO, FPO, international; add \$5 plus 3% for priority • 4-week clearance on non-certified checks • we check for credit card theft • sorry, compatibility not guaranteed • return authorization required • due to new product guarantee, return restrictions apply • price/availability subject to change • prepaid orders under \$50 in Continental US, add \$3.00.

MAGNAVOX

CM-8502

- Composite Color
- Green Text Switch
- Speaker

• Suggested Use 130 XE

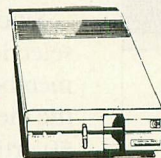


\$179⁹⁵

INDUS

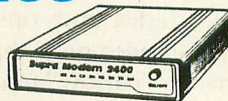
GTS-100

- Atari ST Drive
- 3.5" DSDD



\$195⁹⁵

SupraModem[™] 2400



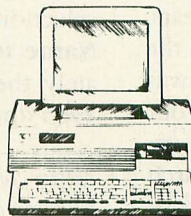
- fully compatible with industry-standard, intelligent "AT" commands
- Compact size
- 1-year warranty

\$129⁹⁵

8088 XT



- 16 Bit 8088 Intel Running at 4.77/10 MHz
- 640K RAM
- One 360K Floppy, 1 Parallel Port
- Multi I/O (includes 1 Serial Port, 1 Game Port, Clock Calendar, Disk Controller for Two 360K's)
- (8) Eight Expansion I/O Slots
- Jr. AT Case w/Keylock Turbo, Reset LED
- 101 Key Keyboard
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- One Year Warranty on Parts & Labor



\$529⁹⁵

ATARI HARD DISK

*Super Speed
Super Performance*

- 20 Megabyte Drive
- Improves ST Performance
- Includes Hard Disk Utilities

\$569⁹⁵



ATARI

Cartridge Software

3 for \$9.95

CALL FOR TITLES!

EPYX

500 XJ



\$13⁹⁵

HEADSTART

COLOR SYSTEM

- plug in and use immediately
- IBM-XT compatible
- 2-360K Drives
- Free 1-year limited warranty



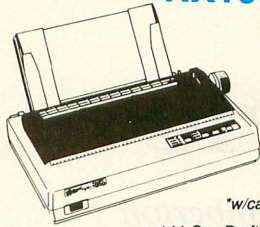
\$969⁹⁵

• Hi Res color monitor included!

1-800-233-8760



NX1000



*w/cable purchase

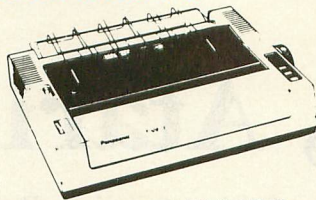
- 144 Cps Draft
- 36 Cps NLQ
- EZ Soft Touch Selection
- Paper Parking
- Epson Std. & IBM Proprinter II Compatible

\$169⁹⁵

NX-1000	\$169.95*
NX-15	\$289.95
NX-1000 Color	\$225.95
NR-15	\$419.95
NB-15 24 Pin	\$669.95
NX-2400	\$309.95
NB24-10 24 Pin	\$369.95



1080i Model II



\$149⁹⁵*

- 150 Cps Draft
- Friction & Tractor Feed Std.
- Bidirectional & Logic Seeking
- NLQ in all Pitches

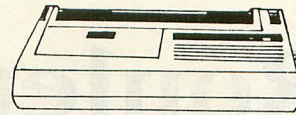
*quantities limited

1080i Model II	\$149.95*
1091i Model II	\$195.95*
1092i	\$309.95
1592	\$375.95
1595	\$439.95
1124	\$319.95

*quantities limited



Okimate 20



- Color Printer
- 80 cps Draft
- 40 cps NLQ

\$129⁹⁵

Okimate 20	\$129.95
Okimate 20 w/cart	\$189.95
180	\$219.95
182	\$209.95
182+	\$225.95
183	\$239.95

PRINTERS

Citizen

120 D	\$144.95
180 D	\$159.95
MSP-40	\$279.95
MSP-15E	\$309.95
MSP-50	\$369.95
MSP-45	\$349.95
MSP-55	\$469.95

Selkoshia

SP 1200AS RS232 ...	\$179.95
SL 80Ai	\$329.95
MP5420FA	\$999.95
SP Series Ribbon	\$7.95
SK3000 Ai	\$349.95
SK3005 Ai	\$445.95
SPB 10	\$CALL
SL 130Ai	\$599.95
SP 1600Ai	\$CALL



Attention Educational Institutions:

if you are not currently using our educational service program, please call our representatives for details.

Epson

LX800	\$184.95
FX850	\$339.95
FX1050	\$499.95
EX800	\$434.95
LQ500	\$339.95
GQ3500	\$LOW
LQ850	\$525.95
LQ1050	\$749.95

Brother

M1109	\$189.95
M1509	\$335.95
M1709	\$439.95
Twinwriter 6 Dot & Daisy	\$899.95

INTERFACING AVAILABLE

ATARI

Access:	
Triple Pack	\$11.95
Leader Board Double Pack	\$9.99
Activision:	
Music Studio	\$19.95
Great American Road Race	\$9.99
Broderbund:	
Print Shop	\$26.95
Graphic Lib. I,II or III...ea.	\$14.95
Electronic Arts:	
Pinball Con. Set	\$8.95
One on One	\$8.95
Lords of Conquest	\$8.95
Super Boulderdash	\$8.95
Music Construction Set	\$8.95

ATARI ST

Access:	
10th Frame	\$22.95
Activision:	
Music Studio	\$27.95
Broderbund:	
Superbike Challenge ...	\$11.95
Typhoon Thompson ...	\$21.95
Electronic Arts:	
Hunt for Red October ...	\$32.95
Awesome Arcade Pack	\$30.95
Epyx:	
Dive Bomber	\$22.95
Impossible Mission 2 ...	\$22.95
Winter Games	\$11.95
Firebird:	
Universal Military Simulator	\$28.95

ATARI ST

Microleague:	
Microleague Baseball ..	\$33.95
Micro. Wrestling	\$25.95
Microprose:	
F-15 Strike Eagle	\$24.95
Gunship	\$28.95
Mindscape:	
Road Runner	\$27.95
Indiana Jones and the Temple of Doom	\$27.95
Origin:	
Autoduel	\$24.95
Ultima IV	\$34.95
Strategic Simulations:	
Questron II	\$32.95
Heroes of the Lance ...	\$25.95

Monitors

Magnavox:

BM7652	\$79.95
BM7622	\$79.95
CM8502	\$179.95

Interfacing:

Xetec AT	\$39.95
Microprint	\$39.95
PR Connection	\$62.95
Printer Connection	\$39.95

Modems

Avatex:

1200e	\$65.95
1200i PC Card	\$65.95
1200p	\$89.95
1200hc Modem	\$89.95
2400	\$149.95

Supra:

300	\$119.95*
1200	\$119.95*
2400	\$129.95

*limited quantities

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Joysticks

Winner 909	\$24.95
Wico IBM/AP	\$29.95
Lipstick Plus	\$14.95
Kraft KC III Ap/PC	\$16.95
Kraft PC Joystick Card	\$27.95
Kraft Maze Master	\$8.95
I Controller	\$13.95
Epyx 500 XJ	\$13.95

2400 Modem

\$149⁹⁵

Disc Storage

QVS-10 5 1/4	\$3.95
QVS-75 5 1/4	\$10.95
QVS-40 3 1/2	\$9.95

5-1/4

Disk Notcher	\$5.95
Maxell:	
SSDD	\$7.95
DSSD	\$8.95
Bonus:	
SSDD	\$5.95
DSSD	\$6.95
SKC:	
DSSD	\$6.95
DSHD	\$13.95

Generic:	
DSSD	\$4.95
Verbatim:	
SSDD	\$8.99
DSSD	\$11.50
3.5	
Maxell:	
SSDD	\$11.50
DSSD	\$17.95

Bonus:	
SSDD	\$10.95
DSSD	\$13.95
Verbatim:	
SSDD	\$12.95
DSSD	\$18.95
SKC:	
SSDD	\$9.95
DSSD	\$13.99

Join the thousands who shop Lyco and Save

Roulette, Atari Style

You won't lose your shirt to the 8-bit croupier. *By Michael Pemberton*



Why buy a roulette table when your Atari can be a championship casino croupier? This BASIC program works on 8-bit Atari computers with at least 48K memory, disk or cassette.

My luck in casinos has been consistently poor. I figured that the best way to survive an upcoming trip to Vegas would be to practice the games I was most interested in—craps, blackjack and roulette.

Now, I own some dice and some cards, but I don't know anyone with a roulette table stashed away in the garage. Undaunted, I rolled up my sleeves, put on my shaded visor and wrote a program to play Roulette on

my Atari 800.

GETTING STARTED

Type in Listing 1, ROULETTE.BAS, check it with TYPO II and SAVE a copy before you RUN it.

If you have trouble typing the special characters in lines 140-144, don't type them in. Instead, type Listing 2, check it with TYPO II and SAVE a copy. When you RUN Listing 2, it creates these hard-to-type lines and stores

them in a file called LINES.LST. To merge the two programs, disk users LOAD "D:ROULETTE.BAS" and then ENTER "D:LINES.LST." Cassette users: CLOAD Listing 1, then insert the separate cassette used for Listing 2 and ENTER "C:". Remember to SAVE the completed program before you RUN it.

When you RUN Roulette, the titles will appear and the screen will go blank for about 10 seconds while the program draws the gameboard, coloring the "red" numbers with Player/Missile graphics. When the screen turns on again, the Roulette board will appear with the cursor in the upper left-hand corner.

With a joystick in Port 1, you can move the cursor to any position on the board and place bets. Pressing the joystick button puts a chip at the cursor position. A buzzer will sound if you try to place a bet on an illegal spot.

You'll be asked to verify the bet and say how much money you want to wager. You can risk any amount on a single bet, as long as you don't exceed the amount of cash you have on hand. Betting \$0 counts as no bet, and your chip will be removed from the board. To increase the amount of a bet, just put a second bet in the same area of the board and the software will add it in.

Once you place all your bets, press [START] to spin the wheel. The spin-

ning numbers will appear below the betting board and will go through the whole sequence *at least twice* before settling on a winning number.

When that winning number comes up, the computer will determine your winnings, if any, listing each successful bet with the amount of money it's won for you. If you go broke, the computer will let you start over. To bet again, just press [RETURN]. That's all there is to it.

BETTING ON ROULETTE

Now all you have to do is learn the authorized roulette bets.

There are 11 different kinds of bets in Roulette. This may sound complex, but the system is actually very easy to learn.

There are 11 different kinds of bets in Roulette. This may sound complex, but the system is actually very easy to learn, and you place bets with this program *exactly* as you would if you were in a real casino. Here is how the bets work:

1. Straight bets: you bet on any single number. Put your chip right inside that number's square. Pays **35 to 1**.

2. Split bets: you bet on any two adjoining numbers (0 and 00 adjoin only each other). Put your chip on the line between the two numbers. Pays **17 to 1**.

3. Street bets: you bet on any three numbers in a vertical line. Put your chip on the outside edge of the board (top or bottom) where the "street" ends. Pays **11 to 1**.

4. Square bets: you bet any four numbers grouped together in a square

(for example, 7, 8, 10, 11). Put your chip at the point where they all meet. Pays **8 to 1**.

5. Line bets (5): you bet on the five numbers 0, 00, 1, 2, 3. Put your chip at the top or bottom of the line that connects these five numbers. Pays **6 to 1**.

6. Line bets (6): you bet on the six numbers that border one of the 11 vertical lines on the board (for example, 13 through 18). Put your chip at the top or bottom of the line you're betting on. Pays **5 to 1**.

7. Column bets: you bet on the 12 numbers in one of the three horizon-

tal ranks across the board. Put your chip on the right-hand edge of the column you're betting on. Pays **2 to 1**.

8. Dozen bets: you bet on either the first, second or third dozen numbers on the wheel. All dozens lose on 0 or 00. Put your chip inside the 1ST DOZEN, 2ND DOZEN or 3RD DOZEN box. Pays **2 to 1**.

9. High/Low bets: you bet on either 1 to 18, or 19 to 36. All high/low bets lose on 0 or 00. Place your chip in either the 1-18 box or the 19-36 box respectively. Pays **even money**.

10. Odd/Even bets: you bet on whether the winning number will be odd or even. All odd/even bets lose on 0 or 00. Put your chip in the ODD or EVEN box. Pays **even money**.

11. Black/Red bets: same as Odd/Even, except you put your chip in the BLACK or RED box. Pays **even money**.

I have yet to find any betting strategy that wins consistently (no surprise there!), but I'll keep trying. Maybe you'll do better.

PROGRAM TAKE-APART

The key to this Roulette program lies in the configuration of BET\$, which identifies the kind of bet being made. The ATASCII value of each character in BET\$ specifies a certain type of bet—1-38 are the straight bets, 39 is a line bet (5), 40-97 are the split bets, etc. The program notes the cursor's horizontal and vertical position when a bet is made, uses them to identify a corresponding character in BET\$, translates this character into a numerical value with the ASC function and then decodes and records the bet in the appropriate variable.

The wheel is spun via the RND function, and it will go through two to five complete rotations before stopping on a number. The starting position for successive spins is the number which has just won. (This happens in Las Vegas roulette too.)

Finding out which bets (if any) have won is simple. The possible winning numbers are determined for each bet, and if one matches the actual winning number, the original amount bet is automatically returned to your stake and the winnings are calculated.

10-510	Game Setup
900-1070	Cursor Movement
1075-1160	Interpret Bet Type
1190-1630	Record Bets and Amounts
2000-2040	Spin the Wheel
3000-3530	Display Winnings
4100-4520	Bet and Gameboard Subroutines
5000-5060	Gameboard Configuration
6000-6120	BET\$ Character Codes
6130-6140	Roulette Wheel Numbers

Michael Pemberton is working on a Ph.D. in English at the University of California, San Diego.

Listing on page 26

Order Toll Free

800-558-0003

Since 1982
ComputAbility
Consumer Electronics

Order Toll Free

800-558-0003

WI Orders & Info 414-357-8181

WI Orders & Info 414-357-8181

ST Hardware

Disk Drives

Supra 20 Meg	569
Supra 30 Meg	649*
*FREE Delivery	
Indus GTS-100	189
<small>3.5" 8F-314 Compatible</small>	
IB 5.25"	219
ST Host Controller .Call	
Drive Master	44.95

Digitizer Special

**IMG Image
Scanner**
\$74.95

MODEM SPECIAL

- Supra 2400 baud modem
 - ST modem cable
 - Flash V1.6 Software
- \$165**

IBM Emulation Special

Package Includes
• PC Ditto
• ST/PC 5.25" Drive
\$279

MIDI Synth Special

CASIO HT-700 Midi
Synthesizer and Keyboard with PCM.
\$169

ST ACCESSORIES

Anti-Glare Screen	19.95
Drive Master	44.95
3.5 Drive Clean Kit	9.95
6 Way Surge Protector .	14.95
6 FT SF 354/314 Cable .	19.95
Monitor Master	44.95
Mouse Master	34.95
Mouse Pad	8.95
Mouse House	6.95
3.5" SS/DD Disks**	11.95
3.5" DS/DD Disks**	15.95

8-Bit Hardware

Computer Special

130XE \$299
**Computer
With XF-551**

**XF-551 Disk Drive
Double Density**
\$179

**XEP-80 80
Column Card**
\$79.95

Modem Package

Avatex 1200 HC • P.R. Connec-
tion • 850 Express Software •
Cable **\$179**

Misc. Hardware

PR-Connection	59.95
US Doubler	49.95
Animation Station	59.95
Supra 1150 Interface	CALL
Graphic AT Interface	39.95

JOYSTICKS**

Wico Super 3-Way	19.95
Starfighter	8.95
Tac 3	10.95
Tac 5	14.95
Slick Stick	7.95
Epyx 500XJ	12.95
Epyx 200 XJ	9.95

(Note: prices good with any other purchase)

Printers - Modems - Accessories

Panasonic

1080-i - II	149
1091i - II	185
1092	329
P1124 N E W 24pin	339
Laser Partner	1599

MODEMS

Avatex 1200 E	69
Avatex 2400 HC	155
Supra 2400 SPECIAL	149
SPECIAL INCLUDES : Supra 2400 modem, cable and Free shipping in Continental USA .	

ACCESSORIES

5.25" Disk Notcher	4.95
6 Way Surge Protector	14.95
Printer Stand	5.95
1000 Sheets Paper	19.95

Star

NX-1000	175
NX-1000 Rainbow	229
NX-2400	319
L A S E R	1795

8-Bit Atari Software

S.S.I.

Battle of Antietam	32.95
Computer Ambush	39.95
Eternal Dagger	26.95
Gettysburg	39.95
Kampfgruppe	39.95
Mech Brigade	39.95
Phantasie	26.95
Phantasie II	26.95
Rebel Charge Chickamauga	32.95
Shiloh	26.95
Sons of Liberty	26.95
U.S.A.A.F.	39.95
War in Russia	52.95
Wargame Construction Set	20.95
Warship	39.95
Wizards Crown	26.95

Electronic Arts

Alternate Reality: City	20.95
Alternate Reality: Dungeon	20.95
Blamark	20.95
Napolean in Russia	18.95
Tomahawk	20.95
Video Title Shop	20.95
Battle of Chickamauga	23.95
Rommel Tobruk	26.95
Starfleet 1	33.95
Chessmaster 2000	26.95

MICROPROSE

Crusade in Europe	25.95
Conflict in Vietnam	25.95
Decision in the Desert	25.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	22.95
Silent Service	22.95
Top Gunner	16.95

Miscellaneous

10 Little Robots	18.95	Guitar Wizard	18.95	Splitfire 40	23.95
1986 Team Disk For MLB	14.95	Infiltrator	19.95	Strip Poker	21.95
1987 Team Disk For MLB	14.95	Jupiter Mission 1999	32.95	Super Huey	16.95
Ace of Aces	18.95	Leaderboard Duo Pak	10.95	Summer Games	12.95
All Star Roster Disk	14.95	Love Nole Maker	10.95	Tripple Pak	14.95
Aphal Trilogy	14.95	Masterype	25.95	Trailblazer	19.95
Award Ware	10.95	Math Blaster	32.95	Universe	32.95
Blazing Paddles	22.95	Micro League Baseball	25.95	Word Attack	32.95
Pop-n- Wrestle (64k)	19.95	MLB Box/Stat	14.95		
Boulderdash Const. Kit	12.95	Networth	25.95		
Champ. Loadrunner	19.95	Newsroom	31.95		
Cycle Knight	16.95	Print Driver Const Set	16.95		
Deeper. Dngnr/Gauntlet	17.95	R Time 8 Cart	54.95		
Electronic Checkbook	14.95	Racecar Arithmetic	18.95		
Electric Datamanager	14.95	Scenery Disk #11	17.95		
Fleet System 2	39.95	Sparta Dos	20.95		
Flight Simulator II	33.95	Sparta Tools	22.95		
Fraction Action	18.95	Spy Vs. Spy 3	12.95		
Gauntlet (64k)	22.95	Spell It	32.95		
General Manager for MLB	19.95	Spinmaker	CALL		

NEW Diamond OS
18.95

We Have Many Programs For The Atari 400/
800/XE/XL. If You Don't See It Here : **CALL**

BRODERBUND

Graphics Library 1	16.95
Graphics Library 2	16.95
Graphics Library 3	16.95
Karateka	19.95
Print Shop	28.95
Print Shop Companion	22.95
Ultima III	25.95
Ultima IV	39.95

Order Toll Free

800-558-0003

WI Orders & Info 414-357-8181

Since 1982
ComputAbility
Consumer Electronics

Order Toll Free

800-558-0003

WI Orders & Info 414-357-8181

* Free Delivery Applies To Delivery In The Continental U.S.A. **Prices good with any purchase

Mon - Fri 9 am - 9 pm CST
Sat 11 am - 5 pm

Your ST STORE that's as close as YOUR PHONE
Since 1982

Mon - Fri 9 am - 9 pm CST
Sat 11 am - 5 pm

ANT-2-89

800-558-0003

ComputAbility
Consumer Electronics

800-558-0003

ST HARDWARE IS LOCATED ON THE LEFT PAGE

ST SOFTWARE SPECIALS

ST Productivity & Education Software Specials

1st Card	31.95	Copylist 2	159.95	First Shapes	20.95	KCS Level II	189.95	Minicom	25.95	Shadow	19.95
1st Letters and Words	20.95	Cornman	32.95	Flash 1.0	19.95	Keyboard Contr Bequencer	149.95	Mother Goose	19.95	Space Math	25.95
1st Word-Plus	67.95	Crystal	14.95	Flashback	79.95	Keys	48.95	MouseTracks	84.95	Spectrum 512	43.95
220 ST	32.95	Cyber Control	39.95	Font Pak 1 for Easy Draw	25.95	Kid Talk	20.95	Music Construction Set	33.95	Spellier Bee	20.95
3D Developer's Disk	19.95	Cyber Paint	44.95	Fonts & Borders/P.M.	21.95	Kidmaster Elite	24.95	Music Studio 88	38.95	ST Art Director	48.95
3D Font Package 1 or 2	17.95	Cyber Script	64.95	Fontz	22.95	Landerama	27.95	Navigator, The	32.95	ST Becker Text 8T	67.95
3D Plotter & Printer Driver	17.95	Cyber Studio, The	59.95	Forth MT.	32.95	Lands of the Unicorn	21.95	Neo Desk	18.95	ST Doctor	24.95
A-Calc Prime	25.95	Cyber Texture	32.95	Fraction Action	24.95	Laser C	124.95	P.E.	19.95	ST Replay	74.95
A-Chart	14.95	Cyber VCR	49.95	Future Design Disk	19.95	LCS Wanderer	25.95	PAGE STREAM	127.95	ST Sprite Factory	25.95
AB - Zoo	19.95	Data Manager 8T	48.95	G Plus +	48.95	LDW Basic 2.0	54.95	Paintpro	32.95	ST Talk Professional	18.95
Abacus Books	CALL	Datmaps II	17.95	G.I.S.T.	22.95	LDW Power	99.95	Partner Fonts 1 or 2	19.95	Super Charged EZ Draw	99.95
Adap	1549.95	DB Man 4.0	144.95	Genesis	49.95	Logi Master	31.95	Partner Forms	19.95	Superbase Personal	48.95
Adv. of 8Inbad	31.95	Decimal Dungeon	39.95	GFA Artist	49.95	Logitalk Jr.	57.95	Partner 8T	32.95	Superbase Pro	179.95
Angie Animator	43.95	Deqas Elite	39.95	GFA Artist	49.95	M-Cache	25.95	PC Dibs 3.0	64.95	Swiftcalc 8T	48.95
Asop Fables	31.95	Deluxe Minicom	39.95	GFA Basic 2.0	19.95	M-Disk +	25.95	Personal Draw Art I	19.95	Sylvia Porter	48.95
All About America	36.95	Draxx	89.95	GFA Basic 3.0	64.95	Macro Mouse	22.95	Personal Money Mgr	32.95	Symple Trac	414.95
Animal Kingdom	24.95	Desk Top Publisher	89.95	GFA Book 3.0	19.95	Magical Myths	31.95	PHStar	58.95	Synco Trac	269.95
Animator, The	25.95	Education Graphics	25.95	GFA Companion	32.95	Major Motion	25.95	Powerplan	49.95	Technical Draw Art I	19.95
Arabian Nights	31.95	People, Places, Things Graphics	25.95	GFA Compiler	38.95	Make It Move	46.95	Printmaster Plus	24.95	Tempus	32.95
Architectural Design Disk	19.95	Symbols & Slogans Graphics	25.95	GFA Draft +	99.95	Maps and Legends	22.95	Pro Drum	19.95	Textpro	32.95
Art and Film Director	48.95	Digit-Drum	24.95	GFA Object	67.95	Mark Williams C	114.95	Pro Midl	19.95	Thunder	26.95
Art Gallery 1, 2, or 3	18.95	Draxx Large Data Plotter	114.95	GFA Vector	32.95	Mark Williams CSD	43.95	Pro Sound	19.95	Time Bandits	25.95
Assempro	39.95	Draw Art Pro	49.95	Ghostly Grammers	31.95	Master Cad	124.95	Pro Sound Designs	31.95	Time Link	33.95
Athens II	67.95	Dsk Tp Pub Lib/Easy Draw	64.95	Gin Patch	104.95	Master Plan	59.95	QMI 88S 8T	31.95	Trimbase	64.95
Award Mater	24.95	Dyna Cad	449.95	Hard Disk Backup	25.95	Master Tracks Pro	219.95	Quicktran	22.95	Tunes Up	32.95
Back Pak	64.95	Easy Score	67.95	Human Design Disk	19.95	Math Talk	20.95	Read & Rhyme	24.95	Tunesmith	67.95
Base Two	39.95	Easy Tools	32.95	Hypex Switch	19.95	Math Talk Fractions	20.95	Read-A-Rhyme	31.95	Turbo 8T	32.95
BBS 2.0	49.95	Electro Calendar	35.95	IB Copy	21.95	Math Wizard	24.95	Realizer	150.95	Utility Plus	39.95
CAD - 3D	19.95	EZ Score Plus	104.95	IB Disk Utility	21.95	Mavis Beacon Typing	32.95	Rigant Base 1.1	79.95	Video Key	64.95
Calendar	19.95	Fast	31.95	IB Hard Disk Backup	21.95	Micro Cookbook	32.95	Rigant Word II	48.95	Video Tiling Design	19.95
Cartoon Design	19.95	Financial Plus	114.95	Informr, The	67.95	Micro Lawyer	39.95	Revolver	32.95	VIP Professional	64.95
Certificate Maker	25.95	Fingers	34.95	Interlink	24.95	Microbot Design Disk	19.95	Roland D/110	74.95	Word Perfect	134.95
Chart Pak 8T	32.95			Invasion	19.95	Midi Maze	25.95	Scan Art	32.95	Word-Up	43.95
Circuit Maker	67.95			Juggler Utility	32.95	Mighty Mail	32.95	Score Writer	25.95	Wordwriter 8T	48.95

NEW LOWER PRICES

ST Recreation Software Specials

'86 Team K For MLB	16.95	Carrier Command	20.95	Gunship	32.95	Metrocross	13.95	RPV	24.95	Tanglewood	25.95
3D Break-Thru	25.95	Centerfold Squares	CALL	Harrier Combat Simulator	32.95	Metropolis 2000 st	22.95	Rubicon Alliance	20.95	Techno Cop	28.95
Academy	24.95	Champ Wrestling	12.95	Hero's of the Lance	25.95	Micro League Baseball II	39.95	8.D.I.	20.95	Temple Apsah Trilogy	12.95
Advanced D&D Heroes of the Lance	28.95	Chessmaster 2000	28.95	Hole In One Miniature Golf	18.95	Microsc	24.95	Scrabble	32.95	Temple of Doom	32.95
Airball	24.95	Chronoquest	32.95	Hollywood Poker	18.95	MONOPOLY	25.95	Scraples	25.95	Terror Pods	25.95
Airball Construction Kit	17.95	Corruption	29.95	Hunt for Red October	33.95	Mortville Manor	22.95	Sentry	29.95	Test Drive	24.95
Alcon	25.95	Cosmic Relief	23.95	Hyperdome	22.95	Murder on the Atlantic	25.95	Shadowgate	32.95	Tetra Quest	25.95
Allen Fires	26.95	Crystal	14.95	I Ludicrous	21.95	Night on the Town	22.95	Shoot the Moon	25.95	Three Stooges	32.95
All Aboard	15.95	Cyber Complex	18.95	Ikari Warrior	25.95	Obliterator	25.95	Shuttle 2	25.95	Time and Magic NEW	29.95
Alternate Reality	25.95	Dark Castle	29.95	Impossible Miss II	28.95	Olds	21.95	Slent Service	25.95	Time Bandits	25.95
Android Decision	22.95	Death Sword	12.95	Indoor Sports	32.95	Omega Run	25.95	Slimhead	22.95	Tonk Tile	25.95
Annals of Rome	22.95	Defender of Crown	32.95	International Soccer	25.95	Operation Wolf	25.95	Sinbad	32.95	Tower Toppler	28.95
Apsah Trilogy	14.95	Deja Vu	32.95	Into the Eagle's Nest	25.95	Outrun	32.95	Sky Blaster	18.95	Tracker	29.95
AquaVenture	CALL	Dive Bomber	28.95	Japan Scenery Disk	28.95	Overlord	25.95	Sky Chase	CALL	Trailblazer	32.95
Arctic Fox	13.95	Double Dragon	26.95	Jet	32.95	Paladin	25.95	Skyfox	14.95	Transputer	22.95
Arena	14.95	Dungeonmaster	24.95	Jinxer	24.95	Paper Boy	32.95	Slaygon	25.95	Twilight's Ransom	22.95
Arkanoid	22.95	Elite	20.95	Joker Poker	32.95	Phantasia 1,2 or 3	25.95	Sorcerer Lord	23.95	Typhoon Thomson	22.95
Art & Film Director	44.95	Empire	31.95	Jupiter Probe	17.95	Phantasm	22.95	Space Cutter	29.95	Winter Challenge	10.95
Attack on London	21.95	European Scene Disk	17.95	Karate Kid II	25.95	Pinball Factory	25.95	Space Harrier	32.95	Winter Games	12.95
Autoduel	24.95	Extensor	18.95	Karateka	22.95	PinBall Wizard	21.95	Space Quest 1 or 2	32.95	Wiz ball	14.95
Awesome Arcade Act. Pack	32.95	F-15 Strike Eagle	25.95	King's Quest 1	32.95	Platoon	25.95	Space School 8im	22.95	World's Greatest	25.95
Balance of Power	32.95	Female Data 8trip Poker	16.95	King's Quest 2	32.95	Plutos	19.95	Speed Buggy	25.95	World Games	12.95
Barbarian	25.95	Final Assault	28.95	King's Quest 3 NEW	32.95	Police Quest	32.95	Sports- A- Roni	13.95	Wizard's Crown	25.95
Bard's Tale	31.95	Fire and Forget	25.95	King's Quest 3	32.95	President Elect '88	18.95	Spy vs Spy 3	17.95	World Games	12.95
Battle 8hip	17.95	Fire Zone	23.95	Kosmic Kreig	25.95	Q-Ball	19.95	ST Comes Alive	19.95	WWF Micro Wrestling	39.95
Bermuda Project	25.95	Flight Simulator II	32.95	Lancelot	26.95	Qlx	25.95	Star Fleet 1	34.95	Xavious	19.95
Berzok 3	22.95	Foundation Waste	24.95	Leader Board Duo Pak	17.95	Qwestron II	31.95	Star Fleet 1	34.95	Zyrax	22.95
Better Dead Than Alien	21.95	Fright Run	25.95	Leatherneck	25.95	Rastan	25.95	Star Gilder II	29.95		
Blamark	25.95	Games : Summer Ed.	28.95	Leatherneck 4 Player Adaptor	13.95	Rebel Charge @ Chickamauga	38.95	Star Quake	19.95		
Black Cauldron	25.95	Games : Winter Ed.	28.95	Leisure Suit Larry	25.95	Rebel Universe	25.95	Star Wars	CALL		
Black Lamp	17.95	Gato	24.95	Leisure Suit Larry 2 look'n for love	32.95	Rebel Alert	11.95	Star Wars	CALL		
Block Buster	25.95	gauntlet	32.95	Leviathon	10.95	Renegade	25.95	Star Wars	CALL		
Boulder Dash Cons Kit	17.95	Globalator	25.95	Lock On	25.95	Rings of Ziflin	25.95	Star Wars	CALL		
Breoch	25.95	Global Cmdr.	26.95	Lords of Conquest	32.95	Road Raider	32.95	Star Wars	CALL		
Bridges 5.0	22.95	Gold of the Realm	24.95	Lords of the Rising Sun	32.95	Road Wars	20.95	Star Wars	CALL		
Bubble Bauble	25.95	Goldrunner	25.95	Major Motion	25.95	Roadrunner	32.95	Star Wars	CALL		
Bubble Ghost	21.95	Goldrunner Scen Disks 1 Or 2	10.95	Manhunter New York	32.95	Roadwar 2000	25.95	Star Wars	CALL		
California Games	28.95	Goldrunner2	25.95	Master Ninja	26.95	Roadwar Europa	28.95	Star Wars	CALL		
Capt. Blood	32.95	Gone Fish'n	29.95	Match-point	25.95	Rocket Ranger	32.95	Star Wars	CALL		
Card Sharks	CALL	Guldi of Thieves	20.95	Menace	19.95	Rockford	20.95	Star Wars	CALL		

No surcharge for



To Order Call Free

P.O. BOX 17882, MILWAUKEE, WI 53217

800-558-0003

ORDER LINES OPEN
Mon-Fri 9am-9pm CST Sat 11am-5pm

Since 1982

ComputAbility
Consumer Electronics



No surcharge for

Telex Number 9102406440
(ANSERBACK = COMPUT MLW UO)

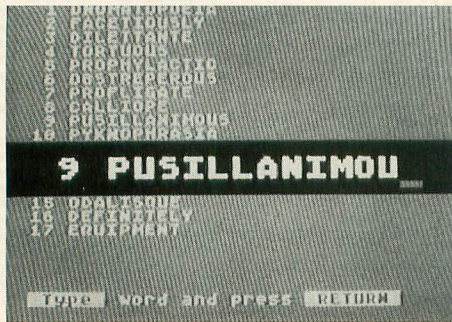
For Technical Info, Order
Inquiries, or for Misc. Orders

414-357-8181

ORDERING INFORMATION: Please specify system. For fast delivery send cashier's check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 14 business days to clear. School P.O.'s welcome. C.O.D. charges are \$3.00. In Continental USA include \$3.00 for software orders 6% shipping for hardware minimum \$5.00. MasterCard and Visa orders please include card #, expiration date and signature. WI residents please include 5% sales tax. HI, AK, FPO, APO, Puerto Rico and Canadian orders, please add 6% shipping. Minimum \$8.00. All other foreign orders add 18% shipping, minimum \$18.00. All order shipped outside the Continental U.S.A are shipped first class insured U.S. mail. If foreign shipping charges exceed the minimum amount, you will be charged the additional amount to get your package to you quickly and safely. All goods are new and include factory warranty. Due to our low prices all sales are final. All defective returns must have a return authorization number. Please call (414)357-8181 to obtain an FAS or your return will not be accepted. Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

Spelling Flashcards

Friendly quiz that kids like using. *By Andy Barton*



Spelling Flashcards is a simple, versatile spelling quizzer for all ages. It's enjoyable for kids, without intimidating them by excessive flash. This BASIC Program works on all Atari 8-bit computers with at least 48K memory and a disk drive.

Spelling Flashcards is a simple, versatile spelling drill for all ages. Like *Math Flashcards*, the predecessor program I wrote (*Antic*, October 1987), this spelling quizzer program is friendly and interesting with a little color and music. But it doesn't distract or intimidate kids with unduly flashy displays.

You easily create your own lists of

hard-to-spell words. Then Spelling Flashcards will randomly pick a word and flash it on the screen.

If you spell the word correctly, you're rewarded with an ever-changing little tune. Otherwise, the screen turns red, the word flashes again, incorrect letters are blanked out and you get to try again. After you type the word correctly, that word

will be repeated three more times during the quiz to help you get it down perfectly.

Speed is important, too. If you take too long to spell a word, the program considers it incorrect. At the end of the quiz, Spelling Flashcards shows you the number of correctly spelled words and the total number of words tried.

GETTING STARTED

If you put Spelling Flashcards on a separate disk, its menu will be easier to read. Format a fresh disk with DOS 2.0 or DOS 2.5 and write the DOS files to it. Type in Listing 1, SPELLING.BAS, check it with TYPO II and SAVE a copy before you RUN it.

If you have trouble typing the special characters in lines 5860-5870, don't type them in. Instead, type Listing 2, check it with TYPO II and SAVE a copy. When you RUN Listing 2, it creates these hard-to-type lines and stores them in a file called LINES.LST. To merge the two programs, LOAD "D:SPELLING.BAS" and then ENTER "D:LINES.LST." Remember to SAVE the completed program before you RUN it.

When RUN, the program displays a file menu of all the Spelling Flashcard lists on your disk. The menu at the bottom of the screen lets you load one or more Spelling Flashcards lists, edit a list, or create a new list.

Type a list's number to load it into

Spelling Flashcards. You can choose a single number, several numbers separated by commas or two numbers separated by a hyphen, indicating a block of files. For example, type a 3 to load list number 3. Type 3,5,9 to load lists 3, 5 and 9. Type 5-8 to load lists 5, 6, 7 and 8.

Edit a list by typing E followed by the number of the list you wish to edit. For example, typing E7 will let you edit list number 7. Finally, type N to create a new list of spelling words.

CREATING A LIST

If you're typing-in SPELLING.BAS, you'll need to create a few lists before you continue. Antic Disk owners will find several spelling lists on this month's disk. These lists have a .DAT file extender.

To begin your list, type N. The program will ask you for a title of your list. The title can be up to 8 characters long, and will be used to store your list to a disk file. While you may type most anything you wish, the program will adjust it to conform to a standard Atari disk filename, and add a .DAT extender.

Spelling Flashcards will display the adjusted filename and ask you if it is correct. Press N to change the filename, or press any other key to accept it. Pressing [RETURN] without typing a title sends you back to the main menu without creating any new lists.

Next you're asked to select the number of seconds you wish the word to be flashed on the screen. The default is 0.75, but younger children might find one or two seconds more reasonable and less threatening. You can also change this value later in the Edit mode, if you wish.

Now type in your list. Each word can be as many as 15 characters long, including hyphens, apostrophes, and spaces. Numbers and lowercase letters are not allowed. You may have up to 40 words per list. When you're done, press [RETURN] to save your list to

disk.

PLAYING THE GAME

After the program loads the list(s) you selected, you'll see the words displayed onscreen for you to review. Press any key to start the drill.

Spelling Flashcards randomly selects a listed word and briefly flashes it onscreen. Your task is to type it in. The [DELETE] and arrow keys will fix any typing mistakes you make. After you spell the word, the program will check it. There is no need to press [RETURN].

Correctly spelled words are re-

pressed, a Graphics 2 window opens in the middle of the screen. You'll enter and edit words within this window.

To add a word simply type it. To edit a word, type the number of the word in the list displayed onscreen, then edit the word. You don't need to press [RETURN], but the second digit of a two-digit number must be pressed within 0.5 seconds.

The [DELETE] and [CONTROL]-[DELETE] keys work in the normal Atari fashion. Move the cursor (a blue bar below the letters) with the left and right arrow keys. You do not need to

Correctly spelled words are rewarded with a brief ever-changing tune.

warded with a brief ever-changing tune. Misspelled words turn the screen red and must be corrected. They are repeated three times on orange screens, mixed in with new words.

If you are totally stuck, press [RETURN] to flash the word onscreen again. This counts as a misspelling. If you do not type the word quickly enough, you'll also be penalized for a misspelling.

Errors are not monitored directly, but the number of tries and the number of correct answers are counted. The purpose of the drill is to teach, not penalize.

When you're done, Spelling Flashcards plays a longer random tune. Press any key to go on to your next list or return to the main menu.

EDIT A LIST

The New List and Edit options share a section of programming. Adding, correcting and deleting words is done the same way. When a key is

press [CONTROL] to use these keys.

Press [RETURN] to accept the word and display the updated list. To delete a word, simply bring it into the window by typing its number, [DELETE] or [SPACEBAR] over each letter and press [RETURN]. When you are finished with a list, press [RETURN] to save it to disk and return to the main menu.

PROGRAM TAKE-APART

Spelling Flashcards is written upside down, with the initialization routines and lesser-used portions at the end of the program. The frequently used subroutines are at the top, where BASIC can find them quickly.

Lines 5500-5570. The initialization section starts with a table of parameters which you can customize. DVIEW in line 5550 is the default value for the length of time a word is flashed on the screen. You can experiment with different values when you enter or edit a list. If you want the timer to use a different default

value, put it in line 5550. If you change line 5550, remember to SAVE the program to make the change permanent.

Lines 5860-5870 contain a speedy machine language "memory move" routine, a modified version of a USR routine from **Antic** Tech Tips (January 1985, page 64). Here, I use it to copy the character set from ROM to RAM, where it is redefined at line 5900.

Lines 4500-5020: This routine reads and displays the disk menu. See **Antic** Tech Tips, July 1986, page 87.

The main menu, as well as word lists, are displayed in the largest graphics mode possible. The program uses Graphics 2 if the list is 10 words or less and Graphics 1 if it is 20 or less. Larger lists use Graphics 0. Lines 4600 and 3130 do this with a little Boolean math. In one line, this routine does the same work as three or four lines of IFTHEN statements. (See **Antic**, August 1984, pages 48-52.)

Line 3230-3360. The main loop of the program is short, but uses subroutines extensively. And many of these subroutines call *other* subroutines. The result is a compact, easy-to-type program.

Within this loop, the matrix TRACK(X,X) keeps track of the status of the words in your list. It has two rows. Row (0,X) contains a random series of numbers. Each number corresponds to a word in the spelling list. The program uses this information to build its random list of words.

Row (1,X) records how many more times a misspelled word must be repeated. TRACK(1,0) is a flag which directs the main loop to the proper combination of subroutines for either the basic drill or the misspelled drill.

Lines 110-140. The first subroutine is a timer. It is short, clean and accurate. Probably most every other programmer knows about it. But I just recently stumbled upon it in an article I read but forgot years ago (**Antic**, March 1984, pages 19-21). If you're not familiar with Atari's built-in countdown timers, take a second to check them out.

A countdown timer is a system timer that counts backwards and uses jiffies (60 jiffies = one second) instead of seconds. This program uses CDTMV3, system timer 3. Here's how to use countdown timers:

1. Determine the length of time you need to monitor, and convert this value into jiffies. Five seconds, for example, is equal to 300 jiffies.
2. Separate this value into low-bytes and high-bytes. The low and high-byte values of 300, for example, are 44 and 1.
3. Temporarily turn off the clock by placing a 1 (or any non-zero value) into CRITIC, the critical I/O region flag (memory location 66, \$42).
4. Set the timer by placing your low and high-byte values into the countdown timer register. In this example, we're using countdown timer 3, CDTMV3, which is accessed through memory locations 540 and 541

(\$021C and \$021D).

5. POKE a zero into CRITIC to turn the clock back on and start counting.

6. Monitor countdown timer flag 3, CDTMF3, memory location 554 (\$022A). When PEEK(554)=1, time is up! See line 3880 where the program

You easily create your own lists of hard-to-spell words.

is waiting for either a key to be pressed or the timer to run out before it moves on.

Here's one last item you may wish to customize. I hate pressing [RETURN] if it is not absolutely necessary. This program was designed with that bias in mind. However this poses a problem when you could choose to enter a 1 or 2 digit number. This happens in the Edit section of the program when you could choose to edit word 1 or word 15.

Problem: How is the program going to know when you are through if you don't press [RETURN]? Solution: set a brief time limit for entering the second digit. Line 3870 does this: SEC=0.5:GOSUB 110 sets the timer for half a second. If this is too short, you can increase the 0.5 to a larger number. Again, remember to SAVE the program if you want to make the changes permanent. ▲

Andy Barton has been a frequent Antic contributor since 1984. To his credit are such programs as Son Of InfoBits and TYPO II, Antic's type-in listing proof-reader. TYPO II has appeared in every issue since January 1985.

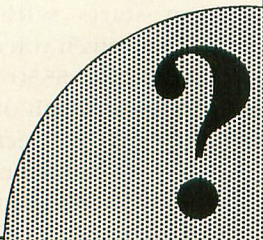
Listing on page 34

HAVE A QUESTION ABOUT YOUR SUBSCRIPTION?

Get an answer fast!

Call Toll Free:
(800) 347-6969

Write:
**Antic Customer Service
P.O. Box 1919
Marion, OH 43306**



SOFTWARE LIBRARY

TYPING SPECIAL ATARI CHARACTERS

The Atari Special Characters and the keys you must type in order to get them are shown below:

For [CONTROL] key combination, *bold down* [CONTROL] while pressing the next key. For inverse [CONTROL] [A] through [CONTROL] [Z], press the [▣] key—or [⌘] on the 400/800—then *release* it before pressing the next key. (Press [▣] or [⌘] again to turn off inverse.) For [ESC] key combinations, press [ESC] and then *release* it before pressing the next key.

Carefully study the chart above and pay close attention to differences between lookalike characters such as the slash key's [/] and the [CONTROL] [F] symbol [▣].

NORMAL VIDEO			
FOR THIS	TYPE THIS	FOR THIS	TYPE THIS
▣	CTRL ,	⊕	CTRL S
▢	CTRL A	⊖	CTRL T
▣	CTRL B	▢	CTRL U
▣	CTRL C	▣	CTRL V
▣	CTRL D	⊕	CTRL W
▣	CTRL E	▣	CTRL X
▣	CTRL F	▣	CTRL Y
▣	CTRL G	▣	CTRL Z
▣	CTRL H	⊕	ESC ESC
▣	CTRL I	⊕	ESC CTRL -
▣	CTRL J	⊕	ESC CTRL =
▣	CTRL K	⊕	ESC CTRL +
▣	CTRL L	⊕	ESC CTRL *
▣	CTRL M	⊕	CTRL .
▣	CTRL N	▣	CTRL ;
▣	CTRL O	▣	SHIFT =
⊕	CTRL P	⊕	ESC SHIFT CLEAR
▣	CTRL Q	⊕	ESC DELETE
▣	CTRL R	⊕	ESC TAB

INVERSE VIDEO	
FOR THIS	TYPE THIS
⊕	ESC SHIFT DELETE
⊕	ESC SHIFT INSERT
⊕	ESC CTRL TAB
⊕	ESC SHIFT TAB
⊕	⌘ CTRL .
⊕	⌘ CTRL ;
⊕	⌘ SHIFT =
⊕	ESC CTRL 2
⊕	ESC CTRL DELETE
⊕	ESC CTRL INSERT

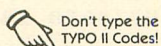
TYPO II AUTOMATIC PROOFREADER

TYPO II automatically proofreads *Antic's* type-in BASIC listings. Type in the listing below and SAVE a copy to disk or cassette. Now type GOTO 32000. At the prompt, type in a single program line **without the two-letter TYPO II code at the beginning**. Then press [RETURN].

Your line will reappear at the bottom of the screen. If the TYPO II code does not match the code in the magazine, then you've mistyped your line.

To call back a previously typed line, type [*], then the line number, then [RETURN]. When the completed line appears, press [RETURN] again. This is how TYPO II proofreads itself.

To LIST your program, press [BREAK] and type LIST. To return to TYPO II, type GOTO 32000. To remove TYPO II from your program, type LIST "D:FILENAME",0,31999, then [RETURN], then NEW, then ENTER "D:FILENAME", then [RETURN]. Now you can SAVE or LIST your program to disk or cassette.



```

WB 32000 REM TYPO II BY ANDY BARTON
UM 32010 REM VER. 1.0 FOR ANTIC MAGAZINE
HS 32020 CLR :DIM LINE$(120):CLOSE #2:CLS
SE #3
BN 32030 OPEN #2,4,0,"E":OPEN #3,5,0,"E"
YC 32040 ? "K":POSITION 11,1:?"██████████████████"

EM 32050 TRAP 32040:POSITION 2,3:?"Type
in a program line"
HS 32060 POSITION 1,4:?" ":INPUT #2;LINE
$:IF LINE$="" THEN POSITION 2,4:LIST B
:GOTO 32060
XH 32070 IF LINE$(1,1)="*" THEN B=VAL<LINE
E$(2,LEN<LINE$>>):POSITION 2,4:LIST B:
GOTO 32060
TH 32080 POSITION 2,10:?"CONT"
MF 32090 B=VAL<LINE$>:POSITION 1,3:?" ";

```

```

NY 32100 POKE 842,13:STOP
CN 32110 POKE 842,12
ET 32120 ? "K":POSITION 11,1:?"██████████████████"
":POSITION 2,15:LIST B
CE 32130 C=0:ANS=C
QR 32140 POSITION 2,16:INPUT #3;LINE$:IF
LINE$="" THEN ? "LINE ";B;" DELETED":G
OTO 32050
UV 32150 FOR D=1 TO LEN<LINE$>:C=C+1:ANS=
ANS+(C*ASC<LINE$(D,D)>):NEXT D
WJ 32160 CODE=INT<ANS/676>
JW 32170 CODE=ANS-(CODE*676)
EH 32180 HCODE=INT<CODE/26>
BH 32190 LCODE=CODE-(HCODE*26)+65
HB 32200 HCODE=HCODE+65
IE 32210 POSITION 0,16:?"CHR$(HCODE);CHR$(
LCODE)
UG 32220 POSITION 2,13:?"If CODE does no
t match press ████████████████████ and edit line a
bove."GOTO 32050


```

YOU WON'T LOSE YOUR SHIRT TO THE 8-BIT CROUPIER

ROULETTE, ATARI STYLE

Article on page 18

LISTING 1

Don't type the
TYPO II Codes! 

```

MV 2 REM ROULETTE
RR 4 REM BY MICHAEL PEMBERTON
QU 6 REM (c)1988, ANTIC PUBLISHING
IL 10 GRAPHICS 2:? #6:? #6:? #6:? #6; "
    ROULETTE":? :? :? #6;" 00":
? #6;"michael a pemberton"
QP 20 ? " One Moment Please":? "
Screen Will Go Blank For 10 Seconds"
MS 100 DIM COLR$(36),STR(38),STREET(12),L
N6(11),BET$(370),SQRE(22),A$(1),SPLIT(
58),COL(3),WHEEL(38)
VU 110 GRIDFIX=4110:CHECKCASH=4210:PLACEB
ET=4310:ZERO=4470
EC 120 COLR$="RBRBRBRBRBRBRBRBRBRBRBRBR
BRBRBRBR"
SQ 130 REM BETTING MATRIX
JU 140 BET$(1,74)="0000"eafgrshhtiiujvkww
11xmyynnzoo00pp0000%00*0-00003006009000<0
0?000000E!!H$sd"
XQ 141 BET$(75,148)="00%00JKLON0PP0RRZITZU
VNX0ZZZ\^000000aa0000,0/002005000000
;00>00A000D G##c"
AS 142 BET$(149,222)="00&&0IK0M000000055N
U00W00YY000000000000&&000000000000000000
00:00=000000C00FFXb"
XT 143 BET$(223,296)="0000"eafgrshhtiiujv
kkw11xmyynnzoo00pp000000000000000000000000
000000XXXXXX0000"
RW 144 BET$(297,370)="000000000000000000000000
0000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
0000000000000000000000"
FU 145 BET$(220,220)=CHR$(34):BET$(221,22
1)=CHR$(34):FOR X=285 TO 295:BET$(X,X)
=CHR$(155):NEXT X
MS 146 FOR I=1 TO 38:READ X:WHEEL(I)=X:NE
XT I
SA 150 REM CLEAR ARRAYS
XK 160 GOSUB 4470
AY 300 REM COLOR GAMEBOARD
LU 305 POKE 559,0
QH 310 FOR I=0 TO 3:POKE 53256+I,3:NEXT I
:POKE 53260,1:I=PEEK(106):I=I-8:POKE 1
06,I
RC 320 POKE 623,1:FOR J=0 TO 3:POKE 704+J
,54:NEXT J:POKE 54279,I:PMEM=I*256
FH 350 FOR J=PMEM TO PMEM+2047:POKE J,0
:NEXT J
HQ 370 FOR J=PMEM+1061 TO PMEM+1074:POK
E J,207:POKE J+16,48:POKE J+32,204:POK
E J+256,143:POKE J+272,112:NEXT J
YO 380 FOR J=PMEM+1349 TO PMEM+1362:POK
E J,15:POKE J+224,199:POKE J+240,56:PO
KE J+256,199:NEXT J
KN 390 FOR J=PMEM+1829 TO PMEM+1842:POK
E J,227:POKE J+16,28:POKE J+32,3:NEXT
J
RV 400 FOR J=PMEM+805 TO PMEM+818:POKE
J,3:POKE J+32,3:NEXT J
UV 410 GRAPHICS 0:POKE 710,196:POKE 559,6
2
VJ 420 POKE 53277,3
GP 430 POKE 53248,70:POKE 53249,102:POKE
53250,134:POKE 53251,166:POKE 53252,19
8
NX 440 REM GAME SETUP
XI 450 CASH=500:OLDNO=0
JR 460 HPOS=2:VPOS=0
SR 500 GOSUB 5010
WG 510 POSITION 2,12:? "CASH AVAILABLE: $
";CASH
TX 900 REM CURSOR MOVEMENT
TM 1000 POSITION HPOS+1,VPOS:? "00";
QW 1010 IF STICK(0)=14 THEN ? "00";:VPOS=V
POS-1
OD 1020 IF STICK(0)=13 THEN ? "00";:VPOS=V
POS+1
TA 1030 IF STICK(0)=7 THEN ? "00";:HPOS=HP
OS+1
FA 1040 IF STICK(0)=11 THEN ? "00";:HPOS=H
POS-1
DI 1045 IF VPOS<0 THEN VPOS=9:POSITION HP
OS,8:? "00";
NJ 1047 IF VPOS>9 THEN VPOS=0:POSITION HP
OS,1:? "00";
VW 1048 IF HPOS>38 THEN HPOS=2:POSITION 3
,VPOS:? "00";
XM 1049 IF HPOS<2 THEN HPOS=38:POSITION 3
7,VPOS:? "00";
XX 1050 FOR I=1 TO 5:K=0:K=K+1:NEXT I
JQ 1060 IF STRIG(0)=0 THEN X=PEEK(93):? "
00";:GOTO 1080
UY 1065 IF PEEK(53279)=6 THEN 2010
NW 1070 GOTO 1010
XH 1075 REM INTERPRET BETS
WU 1080 I=VPOS*37+HPOS-1:BET=ASC(BET$(I,I
))
KV 1085 IF BET=0 THEN ? "00";:GOSUB 4110:?
"00";:GOTO 1010
FI 1090 IF BET<39 THEN 1200
KD 1100 IF BET=39 THEN 1260
IU 1110 IF BET>39 AND BET<98 THEN 1310
PT 1120 IF BET>97 AND BET<101 THEN 1410
NR 1130 IF BET>100 AND BET<113 THEN 1440
YC 1140 IF BET>112 AND BET<125 THEN 1480
XA 1150 IF BET>124 AND BET<147 THEN 1520
KJ 1160 BET=BET-146:ON BET GOTO 1550,1560
,1570,1580,1590,1600,1610,1620,1630
FJ 1190 REM RECORD VARIOUS BETS
HS 1200 REM STRAIGHT BET
IM 1205 IF BET=37 THEN POSITION 2,15:? "0
0BET ON 0 (Y/N)";:GOSUB 4310:GOTO 1240
HA 1206 IF BET=38 THEN POSITION 2,15:? "0
0BET ON 00 (Y/N)";:GOSUB 4310:GOTO 124
0
OG 1210 POSITION 2,15:? "00BET ON ";BET;"
(Y/N)";:GOSUB 4310
SZ 1240 STR(BET)=STR(BET)+AMT:GOTO 1000
OZ 1250 REM 5 LINE BET
UH 1260 POSITION 2,15:? "000LINE BET (5) (
Y/N)";:GOSUB 4310
RG 1290 LN5=LN5+AMT:GOTO 1000
AC 1300 REM SPLIT BET
GN 1310 POSITION 2,15:BET=BET-39
GN 1320 IF BET<34 THEN ? "000SPLIT BET ON
";BET;" ";BET+3;" (Y/N)";:GOTO 1360
FG 1330 IF BET=58 THEN ? "000SPLIT BET ON
0,00 (Y/N)";:GOTO 1360
MI 1340 J=BET-33:J=J+INT((J-1)/2)
DQ 1350 ? "000SPLIT BET ON ";J;" ";J+1;" (
Y/N)";
AS 1360 GOSUB 4310
BH 1390 SPLIT(BET)=SPLIT(BET)+AMT:GOTO 10
00
YM 1400 REM COLUMN BET
FZ 1410 POSITION 2,15:? "000BET ON COLUMN
";BET-97;" (Y/N)";:GOSUB 4310
UL 1420 COL(BET-97)=COL(BET-97)+AMT:GOTO
1000
BA 1430 REM STREET BET
KV 1440 BET=BET-100:POSITION 2,15:? "000BE
T ON STREET ";BET+2*BET-2;" ";BET+2*BE
T-1;" ";BET+2*BET;" (Y/N)";
AR 1450 GOSUB 4310
IZ 1460 STREET(BET)=STREET(BET)+AMT:GOTO
1000
PO 1470 REM LINE SIX BET
VO 1480 BET=BET-112:J=BET+(BET-1)*2:POSIT
ION 2,15
DK 1485 ? "000LINE BET ON ";J;" ";J+1;" ";
J+2;" ";J+3;" ";J+4;" ";J+5;" (Y/N)";
BD 1490 GOSUB 4310

```

```

GW 1500 LN6<BET>=LN6<BET>+AMT:GOTO 1000
XI 1510 REM SQUARE BET
BS 1520 BET=BET-124:J=BET+INT<<BET-1>/2>:
POSITION 2,15:? "BET ON SQUARE ";J;"
";J+1;"";J+3;"";J+4;" <Y/N>";
AN 1530 GOSUB 4310
UV 1540 SQRE<BET>=SQRE<BET>+AMT:GOTO 1000

UF 1550 POSITION 2,15:? "BET ON 19-36 <
Y/N>";:GOSUB 4310:HI=HI+AMT:GOTO 1000
ZX 1560 POSITION 2,15:? "BET ON 1-18 <Y
/N>";:GOSUB 4310:LO=LO+AMT:GOTO 1000
YC 1570 POSITION 2,15:? "BET ON ODD NUM
BERS <Y/N>";:GOSUB 4310:ODD=ODD+AMT:GO
TO 1000
UG 1580 POSITION 2,15:? "BET ON EVEN NU
MBERS <Y/N>";:GOSUB 4310:EVEN=EVEN+AMT
:GOTO 1000
XJ 1590 POSITION 2,15:? "BET ON RED NUM
BERS <Y/N>";:GOSUB 4310:RED=RED+AMT:GO
TO 1000
MM 1600 POSITION 2,15:? "BET ON BLACK N
UMBERS <Y/N>";:GOSUB 4310:BLACK=BLACK+
AMT:GOTO 1000
SU 1610 POSITION 2,15:? "BET ON 1ST DOZ
EN <Y/N>";:GOSUB 4310:DZN1=DZN1+AMT:GO
TO 1000
XZ 1620 POSITION 2,15:? "BET ON 2ND DOZ
EN <Y/N>";:GOSUB 4310:DZN2=DZN2+AMT:GO
TO 1000
JN 1630 POSITION 2,15:? "BET ON 3RD DOZ
EN <Y/N>";:GOSUB 4310:DZN3=DZN3+AMT:GO
TO 1000
LA 2000 REM SPIN THE WHEEL
YD 2010 POSITION 2,12:? "000000";:POKE 75
2,1
BU 2020 X=INT<200*RND<0>>:IF X<76 OR X>19
0 THEN 2020
WJ 2022 ? "WINNING NUMBER IS: ";
JQ 2024 FOR I=0 TO X-1:POSITION 21,12:J=<
(OLDNO+I)-38*INT<(OLDNO+I)/38>>+1:? "
";
TY 2026 IF WHEEL<J>=37 THEN ? "0":GOTO 20
32
WU 2028 IF WHEEL<J>=38 THEN ? "00":GOTO 2
032
OF 2030 ? WHEEL<J>
MF 2032 FOR DELAY=1 TO 5:NEXT DELAY:NEXT
I
TS 2040 NUM=WHEEL<J>:OLDNO=J:POKE 752,0
VA 3000 REM CALCULATE WINNINGS
FX 3005 POSITION 2,14
DX 3010 REM STRAIGHTS
MK 3020 IF STR<NUM> THEN WIN=WIN+35*STR<N
UM>:CASH=CASH+STR<NUM>:? "WIN STRAIGHT
BET: ";35*STR<NUM>
SD 3030 REM FIVE LINE
TY 3040 IF LN5 AND <NUM<4 OR NUM>36> THEN
WIN=WIN+6*LN5:CASH=CASH+LN5:? "WIN LI
NE BET <5>: ";6*LN5
QB 3050 REM SPLITS
GV 3060 FOR I=1 TO 33
EC 3062 IF NOT <SPLIT<I> AND <NUM=I OR N
UM=I+3>> THEN 3065
NI 3063 WIN=WIN+17*SPLIT<I>:CASH=CASH+SPL
IT<I>:? "WIN SPLIT BET: ";17*SPLIT<I>
GD 3065 NEXT I
GV 3067 FOR I=34 TO 57:J=I-33:J=J+INT<<J-
1>/2>
ZB 3070 IF NOT <SPLIT<I> AND <NUM=J OR N
UM=J+1>> THEN 3072
ND 3071 WIN=WIN+17*SPLIT<I>:CASH=CASH+SPL
IT<I>:? "WIN SPLIT BET: ";17*SPLIT<I>
FU 3072 NEXT I
AH 3075 IF NOT <SPLIT<58> AND <NUM=37 OR
NUM=38>> THEN 3090
JB 3077 WIN=WIN+17*SPLIT<58>:CASH=CASH+SPL
IT<58>:? "WIN SPLIT: ";17*SPLIT<58>
JM 3080 REM DROP OUT 0 AND 00
QG 3090 IF NUM>36 THEN 3410
HK 3100 REM COLUMNS
XK 3110 IF INT<NUM/3>=NUM/3 AND COL<3> TH
EN WIN=WIN+2*COL<3>:CASH=CASH+COL<3>:?
"WIN COLUMN 3 BET: ";2*COL<3>
YN 3120 IF INT<<NUM+1>/3>=<NUM+1>/3 AND C
OL<2> THEN WIN=WIN+2*COL<2>:CASH=CASH+
COL<2>:? "WIN COLUMN 2 BET: ";2*COL<2>
LE 3130 IF INT<<NUM+2>/3>=<NUM+2>/3 AND C
OL<1> THEN WIN=WIN+2*COL<1>:CASH=CASH+
COL<1>:? "WIN COLUMN 1 BET: ";2*COL<1>
KB 3140 REM STREETS
CJ 3150 STCNT=NUM:I=0

KI 3160 STCNT=STCNT-3:I=I+1:IF STCNT<1 TH
EN 3180
RV 3170 GOTO 3160
ZK 3180 IF STREET<I> THEN WIN=WIN+11*STRE
ET<I>:CASH=CASH+STREET<I>:? "WIN STREE
T BET: ";11*STREET<I>
DS 3190 REM SIX LINE
DZ 3200 FOR J=1 TO 11
MZ 3210 IF LN6<J> AND <I=J OR I=J+1> THEN
WIN=WIN+5*LN6<J>:CASH=CASH+LN6<J>:? "
WIN LINE BET: ";5*LN6<J>
FM 3220 NEXT J
GM 3230 REM SQUARES
FK 3240 FOR I=1 TO 22
VI 3250 SQ=INT<<I-1>/2>
DE 3260 IF SQRE<I> AND <NUM=I+5Q OR NUM=I
+5Q+1 OR NUM=I+5Q+3 OR NUM=I+5Q+4> THE
N GOSUB 4430
FQ 3270 NEXT I
KC 3280 REM HIGH/LOW
MG 3290 IF HI AND NUM>18 AND NUM<37 THEN
WIN=WIN+HI:CASH=CASH+HI:? "WIN 19-36 B
ET: ";HI
WL 3300 IF LO AND NUM<19 THEN WIN=WIN+LO:
CASH=CASH+LO:? "WIN 1-18 BET: ";LO
BQ 3310 REM ODD/EVEN
CX 3320 IF ODD AND INT<NUM/2><NUM/2 THEN
WIN=WIN+ODD:CASH=CASH+ODD:? "WIN ODD B
ET: ";ODD
IM 3330 IF EVEN AND INT<NUM/2>=NUM/2 THEN
WIN=WIN+EVEN:CASH=CASH+EVEN:? "WIN EV
EN BET: ";EVEN
MX 3340 REM BLACK/RED
DN 3350 IF RED AND COLR<NUM,NUM>="R" THE
N WIN=WIN+RED:CASH=CASH+RED:? "WIN RED
BET: ";RED
FK 3360 IF BLACK AND COLR<NUM,NUM>="B" T
HEN WIN=WIN+BLACK:CASH=CASH+BLACK:? "W
IN BLACK BET: ";BLACK
LO 3370 REM DOZENS
LX 3380 IF DZN1 AND NUM<13 THEN WIN=WIN+2
*DZN1:CASH=CASH+DZN1:? "WIN 1ST DOZEN
BET: ";2*DZN1
EM 3390 IF DZN2 AND NUM>11 AND NUM<25 THE
N WIN=WIN+2*DZN2:CASH=CASH+DZN2:? "WIN
2ND DOZEN BET: ";2*DZN2
PY 3400 IF DZN3 AND NUM>24 THEN WIN=WIN+2
*DZN3:CASH=CASH+DZN3:? "WIN 3RD DOZEN
BET: ";2*DZN3
EA 3410 GOSUB 4470
PO 3500 REM DISPLAY WINNINGS
SW 3510 ? "CASH=";CASH;" WINNINGS=";WIN
ML 3520 CASH=CASH+WIN:WIN=0:IF CASH=0 THE
N 4400
BM 3530 ? "PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE":? "0
R ENTER 'Q' TO QUIT";:INPUT A$
KB 3540 IF A$<>"Q" THEN 500
OF 3550 IF CASH>500 THEN ? :? "CONGRATULA
TIONS. YOU WON $";CASH-500:END
DO 3560 IF CASH<500 THEN ? :? "SORRY. YOU
LOST $";500-CASH:END
RH 3570 ? :? "YOU BROKE EVEN. IT COULD BE
HORSE." :END
RS 4100 REM GRIDFIX SUBROUTINE
NJ 4110 IF X>64 AND X<91 THEN X=X-64:GOTO
4130
XJ 4120 IF X<64 THEN X=X+32
NJ 4130 POSITION HPOS,VPOS:? CHR<X>;:RET
URN
ON 4200 REM CHECK CASH SUBROUTINE
GN 4210 IF CASH-AMT<0 THEN ? "NOT ENOUGH
MONEY":GOSUB 4110:GOTO 4230
AN 4220 CASH=CASH-AMT:POSITION 2,12:? "CA
SH AVAILABLE: $ ";CASH
AP 4230 RETURN
MX 4300 REM PLACE BET SUBROUTINE
QD 4305 TRAP 4520
WF 4310 INPUT A$;IF A$<>"Y" THEN GOSUB 41
10:? "0";:GOTO 1010
SI 4320 ? "AMOUNT";:INPUT AMT:IF AMT=0 TH
EN GOSUB 4110:? "0";:GOTO 1010
ZZ 4330 GOSUB 4210
AU 4340 RETURN
UJ 4400 REM GONE BROKE
CV 4410 ? "SORRY, YOU'RE BROKE":? "TRY A
GAIN <Y/N>";:INPUT A$;IF A$="Y" THEN 4
40
FE 4420 END
UU 4430 REM SQUARE WIN SUBROUTINE
AI 4440 WIN=WIN+8*SQRE<I>:CASH=CASH+SQRE<

```

continued on next page


```

IN 110 IF ASC<YNS><>89 THEN IF ASC<YNS><>
121 THEN 130:REM Y OR y
NN 120 GOTO 150
OZ 130 IF ASC<YNS><>78 THEN IF ASC<YNS><>
110 THEN 100:REM N or n
MI 140 GOTO 300
MO 150 ? "M":POSITION 11,2:? "SET REALITY
EFFECT":? :? :?
CV 160 HOUR=0:MIN=0:SEC=0
YL 170 ? "Correct Hour<0-23>";:TRAP 180:I
NPUT HOUR:?
AW 180 ? "Correct Minute";:TRAP 190:INPUT
MIN:?
RQ 190 ? "Correct Second";:TRAP 200:INPUT
SEC
AL 200 ? "M":POSITION 13,2:? "REAL TIME CAL
IBRATION"
JB 210 POSITION 9,23:? "Press START to co
ntinue"
HT 220 POKE 18,MIN:POKE 19,SEC:POKE 20,0:
POKE 209,0:POKE 208,0:POKE 207,HOUR:X=
USR<1664>
OY 224 REM DISPLAY CLOCK
GV 230 POSITION 16,10:POKE 752,1
PQ 231 T=PEEK<207>:IF T>9 THEN ? T;:? "":
;:GOTO 233
VF 232 ? "0";:? T;:? "":
VL 233 T=PEEK<18>:IF T>9 THEN ? T;:? "":
;GOTO 235
VL 234 ? "0";:? T;:? "":
WN 235 T=PEEK<19>:IF T>9 THEN ? T:GOTO 24
0
BT 236 ? "0";:? T
XR 240 IF PEEK<CONSOL>=7 THEN 230
QJ 270 REM MAIN PROGRAM
PB 300 ? "M":POKE 710,0:POKE 82,1:REM SET
UP SCREEN
EO 320 REM CONFIG. PORT FOR OUTPUT
OP 340 POKE PACTL+A800,ORIG-4:POKE PORTA+
A800,255:POKE PACTL+A800,ORIG
TJ 360 REM GET TIMING PARAMETERS
XV 380 GOSUB 880
JP 390 IF TIMEON=0 THEN 1260:REM MANUAL 0
PERATION
RK 400 GOSUB 1110
YH 403 REM START TIMING
VN 410 POSITION 5,23:? "Press any key to
begin timing";:POKE 764,255:POKE 752,1
KC 411 IF PEEK<764>=255 THEN GOSUB 840:GO
SUB 1410:GOTO 411
NK 412 POSITION 5,23:? "
";
HR 420 REM IS CURRENT TIME BETWEEN EARLIE
ST AND LATEST START TIMES?
YA 440 IF EARLYHOUR>PEEK<207> THEN GOSUB
1410:GOSUB 840:GOTO 440
UZ 450 IF LATEHOUR>PEEK<207> THEN 500
TC 460 GOSUB 840:GOSUB 1410:GOTO 440
TH 480 REM RELAY OPERATION LOOP
NF 500 LET ONOFF=ON:SEC=SECON:MIN=MINON:H
R=HRON:GOSUB 600
EL 510 LET ONOFF=OFF:SEC=SECOFF:MIN=MINOF
F:HR=HROFF:GOSUB 600
OK 520 GOTO 440
DX 580 REM TIMING SUBROUTINE
ZU 600 STARTMINS=PEEK<18>:STARTSECS=PEEK<
19>:STARTHOUR=PEEK<207>:REM GET CURREN
T TIME
QB 610 POKE PORTA+A800,ONOFF:REM CLOSE OR
OPEN RELAY
TO 620 REM ADJUST COUNTER IF #OF SECS TO
COUNT + #OF SECS CURRENTLY ON CLOCK >
59
EG 640 IF SEC+STARTSECS>59 THEN STARTMINS
=STARTMINS+1:LET ENDSEC=SEC+STARTSECS-
60:GOTO 690
GX 650 LET ENDSEC=SEC+STARTSECS
TY 670 REM ADJUST COUNTER IF #OF SECS TO
COUNT + #OF SECS CURRENTLY ON CLOCK >
59
UN 690 IF MIN+STARTMINS>59 THEN STARTHOUR
=STARTHOUR+1:LET ENDMIN=MIN+STARTMINS-
60:GOTO 705
BX 700 LET ENDMIN=MIN+STARTMINS
SS 705 LET ENDHOUR=HR+STARTHOUR
RD 710 IF ENDHOUR<24 THEN 770
JN 720 LET ENDHOUR=ENDHOUR-24
LE 729 REM WAIT FOR CURRENT HOUR TO CROSS
MIDNIGHT AND BECOME "0".
RL 730 IF PEEK<207>>ENDHOUR THEN GOSUB 84
0:GOSUB 1410:GOTO 730

```

```

RP 750 REM WAIT FOR HOURS, MINS, SECS TO
COUNT DOWN
OP 770 GOSUB 840:IF PEEK<CONSOL><7 THEN 1
410
WP 780 IF ENDHOUR>PEEK<207> THEN 770
OT 790 GOSUB 840:IF PEEK<CONSOL><7 THEN 1
410
AO 800 IF ENDMIN>PEEK<18> THEN 790
OE 810 GOSUB 840:IF PEEK<CONSOL><7 THEN 1
410
OP 820 IF ENDSEC>PEEK<19> THEN 810
ZK 830 RETURN
PX 835 REM DISPLAY TIME
QH 840 POSITION 16,1
CJ 841 T=PEEK<207>:IF T>9 THEN ? T;:? "":
;:GOTO 843
VN 842 ? "0";:? T;:? "":
HX 843 T=PEEK<18>:IF T>9 THEN ? T;:? "":
;:GOTO 845
VT 844 ? "0";:? T;:? "":
PW 845 T=PEEK<19>:IF T>9 THEN ? T:GOTO 84
7
CB 846 ? "0";:? T
AH 847 RETURN
BG 860 REM INPUT DATA SUBROUTINES
JB 880 POSITION 1,6:? "-----
"
RE 881 POSITION 7,7:? "PRESS RETURN TO DI
SREGARD."?:
KN 882 POSITION 1,8:? "-----
"
PJ 890 TRAP 940
CR 900 ? "EARLIEST HOUR TO TURN WATER ON"
;:INPUT EARLYHOUR
OJ 910 TRAP 930
FA 920 ? "LATEST HOUR TO TURN WATER ON";:
INPUT LATEHOUR:GOTO 980
AO 930 ? "M":? "M":GOTO 880
SM 940 EARLYHOUR=0:LATEHOUR=24
KT 950 ? "M":POSITION 1,2:? "-----
"
KT 960 POSITION 1,3:? "M NO EARLIEST AND
LATEST START TIMES M"
EN 970 ? "-----
":GOTO 1010
CE 980 ? "M":POSITION 1,2:? "-----
":POSITION 1
,3:? "M EARLIEST START:":EARLYHOUR;
GL 990 POSITION 20,3:? "M LATEST START:":
LATEHOUR;" M"
EK 1000 ? "-----
"
HU 1010 ? :? "PRESS RETURN 3 TIMES TO BYP
ASS TIMER."?:
LG 1020 HRON=0:MINON=0:SECON=0
MT 1021 TRAP 1030
IL 1022 ? "NUMBER OF HOURS WATER WILL BE
ON";
MW 1023 INPUT HRON
OF 1030 TRAP 1060
HX 1040 ? "NUMBER OF MINUTES WATER WILL B
E ON";
GP 1050 INPUT MINON
QB 1060 TRAP 1090
PJ 1070 ? "NUMBER OF SECONDS WATER WILL B
E ON";
BU 1080 INPUT SECON
VA 1090 TIMEON=HRON+MINON+SECON:REM For t
est in line 390
AB 1100 RETURN
PQ 1110 HROFF=0:MINOFF=0:SECOFF=0
MR 1111 TRAP 1120
UN 1112 ? :? "NUMBER OF HOURS WATER WILL
BE OFF";
ZH 1113 INPUT HROFF
OD 1120 TRAP 1150
KH 1130 ? "NUMBER OF MINUTES WATER WILL B
E OFF";
VK 1140 INPUT MINOFF
PZ 1150 TRAP 1180
RT 1160 ? "NUMBER OF SECONDS WATER WILL B
E OFF";
QP 1170 INPUT SECOFF
HV 1180 TIMEOFF=HROFF+MINOFF+SECOFF:REM F
or test in line 1190
PR 1190 IF TIMEOFF=0 THEN ? "M";"M":? "Yo
u must specify an 'OFF' period in o
rder to use the timer.":POP:GOTO 380
JA 1200 ? :? "RETURN TO STOP CYCLE WITH W

```

continued on next page

```

ATER ON.":? "SERRA TO STOP CYCLE WITH
WATER OFF."
IP 1210 ? "SERRA TO RE-START PROGRAM":? "
WITHOUT RESETTING CLOCK."
AJ 1220 RETURN
SQ 1240 REM MANUAL ON/OFF ROUTINES
PX 1260 LET ONOFF=ON
QG 1270 TRAP 1270
GB 1280 ? :? "Do you wish to turn the wat
er on";
BT 1290 GOSUB 1350
MM 1300 TRAP 1300
GQ 1310 LET ONOFF=OFF
IM 1320 ? "Do you wish to turn the water
off";
BD 1330 GOSUB 1350
DY 1340 GRAPHICS 0:END
FC 1350 YN$=" ":INPUT YN$
IT 1360 IF ASC(YN$)<>89 THEN IF ASC(YN$)<
>121 THEN 1390:REM Y OR y
WC 1370 POKE PORTA+A800,ONOFF
BD 1380 RETURN
DF 1390 IF ASC(YN$)<>78 THEN IF ASC(YN$)<
>110 THEN POP :GOTO 65536:REM N or n..

```

```

.65536 IS ERROR TO TRAP
AH 1400 RETURN
MF 1405 REM EARLY EXIT
LJ 1410 IF PEEK(CONSOL)=3 THEN POKE PORTA
+A800,ON:POP :POSITION 1,20:POKE 752,0
:END
AL 1420 IF PEEK(CONSOL)=5 THEN POKE PORTA
+A800,OFF:POP :POSITION 1,20:POKE 752,
0:END
YP 1430 IF PEEK(CONSOL)=6 THEN POP :GOTO
300
AT 1440 RETURN
CJ 7000 DATA 104,162,6,160,139,169,7,32,9
2,228,96,230,208,208,2,230,209,165,208
,201,15,144,26,165,209
WX 7010 DATA 201,3,144,20,169,0,133,208,1
33,209,165,20,201,60,144,6,169,1,133,2
0,208,12,230,20,165
QT 7020 DATA 20,201,60,144,40,169,0,133,2
0,230,19,165,19,201,60,144,28,169,0,13
3,19,230,18,165,18
RY 7030 DATA 201,60,144,16,169,0,133,18,2
30,207,165,207,201,24,144,4,169,0,133,
207,76,98,228


```

SHADOWS AND REFLECTIONS FOR YOUR 8-BIT GRAPHICS

HARD-WIRED RAY TRACING

Article on page 41

LISTING 1

Don't type the
TYPO II Codes! 

```

JW 10 REM HARD-WIRED RAY TRACING
VQ 20 REM BY MICHAEL BJORKMAN
QH 30 REM (c)1988, ANTIC PUBLISHING
ZP 40 BRKX=<PEEK(53279)><3>
CP 1000 GOSUB 1660
BG 1010 FOR SY=1 TO 191
MW 1020 FOR SX=0.5 TO 318.5 STEP 2
MN 1030 TRAP 1340:SYSCR=<SX-0.5>/2:SYSCR=
SY
JG 1040 POKE 559,0:IF PEEK(53279)=3 THEN
POKE 559,OLDVALUE
TP 1050 REM SPHERE PIXEL?
BG 1060 A1=<SX-UX>*(<SX-UX>+<SY-UY>)*(<SY-UY
>+UZ*UZ
HX 1070 B1=2*(<SX-UX>*(<UX-CX>+<SY-UY>)*(<UY
-CY>-UZ*UZ-CZ)
DC 1080 C1=<UX-CX>*(<UX-CX>+<UY-CY>)*(<UY-CY
>+UZ*UZ-CZ)*(<UZ-CZ>-R*R
PA 1090 ARG=B1*B1-4*A1*C1:IF ARG<=0 THEN
1250
RU 1100 REM SPHERE PIXEL
ZW 1110 SCALE1=<(-B1+SQR(ARG))>/(<2*A1>)
UC 1120 DX=SCALE1*(<SX-UX>):DY=SCALE1*(<SY-U
Y>):DZ=-SCALE1*UZ
GO 1130 RX=DX+UX-CX:RY=DY+UY-CY:RZ=DZ+UZ-
CZ
KC 1140 DDOTN=<DX*RX+DY*RY+DZ*RZ>/R
GH 1150 SCALE2=<191-CY-RY>/(<DY+2*DDOTN*RY
/R>)
EH 1160 IF SCALE2>=0 THEN 1220
MQ 1170 REM REFLECTED RAY INTERSECTS ROOF
CF 1180 SCALE2=<0-CY-RY>/(<DY+2*DDOTN*RY/R
>)
PP 1190 DHTEMP=DHROF:SMTEMPLO=SMROFLO:SMT
EMPHI=SMROFHI
WF 1200 GOSUB 1420:GOTO 1330
XW 1210 REM REFLECTED RAY INTERSECTS FLOO
R
GR 1220 DHTEMP=DHFLR:SMTEMPLO=SMFLRLO:SMT
EMPHI=SMFLRHI
WO 1230 GOSUB 1420:GOTO 1330
KV 1240 REM NOT SPHERE PIXEL
VF 1250 DX=SX-UX:DY=SY-UY:DZ=-UZ
NG 1260 IF SY<=HORIZON THEN 1300
DO 1270 A=<191-UY>/DY:REM BELOW HORIZON
HJ 1280 DHTEMP=DHFLR:SMTEMPLO=SMFLRLO:SMT
EMPHI=SMFLRHI
ZJ 1290 GOSUB 1550:GOTO 1330
UP 1300 A=<0-UY>/DY:REM ABOVE HORIZON
OV 1310 DHTEMP=DHROF:SMTEMPLO=SMROFLO:SMT

```

```

EMPHI=SMROFHI
CA 1320 GOSUB 1550
NS 1330 POKE 77,0:REM KILL ATTRACT MODE
YD 1340 NEXT SX
YS 1350 NEXT SY
DQ 1360 REM SAVE SCREEN
LK 1370 LOD$(<3,3>)=CHR$(<11>)
MR 1380 SLOC=PEEK(88)+PEEK(89)*256:CLOSE
#1:OPEN #1,8,0,"D:TRACE.PIC":GOSUB 800
0
HM 1390 X=USR(ADR(LOD$),SLOC,7680):PUT #1
,PEEK(712):FOR X=700 TO 710:PUT #1,PEE
K(X):NEXT X:CLOSE #1
ST 1400 GRAPHICS 0:? "DONE!":END
FP 1410 REM REFLECTION ROUTINE
CJ 1420 DRX=DX-2*DDOTN*RX/R:DRY=DY-2*DDOT
N*RY/R:DRZ=DZ-2*DDOTN*RZ/R
NS 1430 FX=CX+RX+SCALE2*DRX+FXDISP:FY=CY+
RY+SCALE2*DRY:FZ=CZ+RZ+SCALE2*DRZ+FZDI
SP
UU 1440 FXSCR=<(<FX-INT(FX/318.5)>*318.5)-0
.5>/2:FZSCR=191-<FZ-INT(FZ/191)*191>
KL 1450 IF FXSCR<=0 THEN FXSCR=0
PZ 1460 IF FXSCR=160 THEN FXSCR=160
NH 1470 IF FZSCR<=0 THEN FZSCR=0
AP 1480 IF FZSCR=191 THEN FZSCR=191
VO 1490 POKE 561,DHTEMP:POKE 88,SMTEMPLO:
POKE 89,SMTEMPHI
SC 1500 LOCATE FXSCR,FZSCR,BYTE
EQ 1510 POKE 561,DHSCR:POKE 88,SMSCRLO:PO
KE 89,SMSCRHI
JY 1520 IF YDM THEN BYTE=BYTE-1:IF BYTE<=
0 THEN BYTE=0
MQ 1530 COLOR BYTE:PLOT SXSCR,SYSCR:FLAG=
1:RETURN
GO 1540 REM FLOOR OR CEILING ROUTINE
RP 1550 FX=UX+A*DX+FXDISP:FY=UY+A*DY:FZ=U
Z+A*DZ+FZDISP
UC 1560 FXSCR=<(<FX-INT(FX/318.5)>*318.5)-0
.5>/2:FZSCR=191-<FZ-INT(FZ/191)*191>
KT 1570 IF FXSCR<=0 THEN FXSCR=0
QH 1580 IF FXSCR=160 THEN FXSCR=160
NP 1590 IF FZSCR<=0 THEN FZSCR=0
ZV 1600 IF FZSCR=191 THEN FZSCR=191
UU 1610 POKE 561,DHTEMP:POKE 88,SMTEMPLO:
POKE 89,SMTEMPHI
SK 1620 LOCATE FXSCR,FZSCR,BYTE
EY 1630 POKE 561,DHSCR:POKE 88,SMSCRLO:PO
KE 89,SMSCRHI
AV 1640 COLOR BYTE:PLOT SXSCR,SYSCR:RETUR
N

```



```

LB 1650 REM ENTER VIEWPOINT COORDINATES
YK 1660 GOSUB 7500:TRAP 1690:UX=160:UY=96
:UZ=-450
PJ 1665 POSITION 8,5:?" Viewpoint Coordi
nates:":POSITION 7,6:?" Where are you
standing?)"
HT 1670 ? :?"Input UX,UY,UZ:":?" 0<UX<3
19":?" 0<UY<191":?" UZ<0":GOSUB 8000

JQ 1680 INPUT UX,UY,UZ
MT 1690 IF UX<0 OR UX>319 OR UY<0 OR UY>1
91 OR UZ>0 THEN ? "Coord Error":GOTO
1660
UP 1700 REM SPHERE COORDINATES
AW 1705 TRAP 1740:CY=107:CY=64:CZ=95.5
MX 1710 GOSUB 7500:POSITION 3,5:?"Where
is the center of the sphere?"
ZZ 1715 POSITION 13,7:?" < CX, CY & CZ >":?
:?"
CD 1720 INPUT CX,CY,CZ
TP 1730 REM CIRCLE RADIUS
DD 1740 R=INT(CY/2):TRAP 1760:?"R":?
Radius of the Sphere":?" <0-":CY:":?
:?"
TJ 1750 INPUT R
QE 1760 TRAP 1800:IF CY-R<0 OR CY+R>191 T
HEN ? "Coord Error":GOTO 1705
QV 1770 FXDISP=0:FZDISP=0:GOSUB 7500:POSI
TION 8,5:?"Input FXDISP, FZDISP:":?
FC 1780 INPUT FXDISP,FZDISP
UX 1790 REM READ .PIC FILE
ZN 1800 TRAP 4000:PICSIZE=7680:GOSUB 218
0:REM INIT ML LOADER
YO 1810 DIM J$(18),FILE$(18),FNAMFLR$(18)
,FNAMROF$(18),MILOD$(342)
LF 1812 ? "Use the DIMMING Feature<
Y/N":":INPUT J$:IF NOT (J$="Y" OR J$=
"y" OR J$="n" OR J$="N") THEN 1812
RG 1814 YDM=0:IF J$="Y" OR J$="y" THEN YD
M=1
NI 1820 ? "FLOOR FILENAME"
YU 1830 GOSUB 2110
YK 1840 FNAMFLR$=FILE$
WO 1850 ? "CEILING FILENAME"
ZE 1860 GOSUB 2110
ZC 1870 FNAMROF$=FILE$
BU 1880 REM LOAD FLOOR
HS 1890 POKE 106,PEEK<740>:MEMTOP=PEEK<10
6>
TI 1900 GRAPHICS 15+16:GOSUB 8000:DHFLR=P
EEK<561>
RS 1910 SMFLRLO=PEEK<88>:SMFLRHI=PEEK<89>
:SMFLR=SMFLRLO+256*SMFLRHI:POKE 559,34

GA 1920 CLOSE #1:OPEN #1,6,0,FNAMFLR$:INP
UT #1,MILOD$:CLOSE #1
HS 1921 OPEN #1,4,0,FNAMFLR$:IF MILOD$(15
,17)="062" THEN 1926
DE 1925 GOSUB 7000:CLOSE #1:GOTO 1940
YA 1926 X=USR<ADR<LOD$>,SMFLR,PICSIZE>:CL
OSE #1
UX 1930 REM LOAD ROOF
GU 1940 POKE 106,MEMTOP-32
XA 1950 GRAPHICS 15+16:GOSUB 8000:DHROF=P
EEK<561>
JJ 1960 SMROFLO=PEEK<88>:SMROFHI=PEEK<89>
:SMROF=SMROFLO+256*SMROFHI:POKE 559,34

JJ 1970 CLOSE #1:OPEN #1,6,0,FNAMROF$:INP
UT #1,MILOD$:CLOSE #1
UZ 1971 OPEN #1,4,0,FNAMROF$:IF MILOD$(15
,17)="062" THEN 1976
KC 1975 GOSUB 7000:CLOSE #1:GOTO 1990
AO 1976 X=USR<ADR<LOD$>,SMROF,PICSIZE>:CL
OSE #1
LL 1980 REM ESTABLISH PLOTTING SCREEN
LR 1990 POKE 106,MEMTOP-64
XO 2000 GRAPHICS 15+16:GOSUB 8000:DHSCR=P
EEK<561>
RM 2010 SMSCRLO=PEEK<88>:SMSCRHI=PEEK<89>
:SMSCR=SMSCRLO+256*SMSCRHI:POKE 559,34

HN 2020 HORIZON=UY
QS 2030 REM SET COLORS
HE 2040 SETCOLOR 4,0,0
HX 2050 SETCOLOR 0,0,4
LN 2060 SETCOLOR 1,0,8
TO 2070 SETCOLOR 2,0,12
LS 2080 OLDVALUE=PEEK<559>
BB 2090 RETURN
AP 2100 REM GET PIC FILENAME

```

```

TD 2110 CLOSE #1:POKE 710,0:POKE 709,40:?"
Insert disk into drive #1,"
YU 2120 ? " Press <return>":INPUT J$:OPE
N #1,6,0,"D:*.?IC"
UI 2130 ? "M":TRAP 2140:FOR N=0 TO 63:INP
UT #1,FILE$:POSITION 2+19*(N/2)=INT(N
/2),INT(N/2):? FILE$:NEXT N
LK 2140 TRAP 2110:POP :CLOSE #1:?" Ent
er Filename":INPUT FILE$
PD 2150 IF FILE$(1,2)<>"D:" AND FILE$(1,3
)<>"D1:" AND FILE$(1,3)<>"D2:" THEN J$
=FILE$:FILE$(1,2)="D":FILE$(3)=J$
AK 2160 TRAP 2240:RETURN
VM 2170 REM ML SCREEN LOAD ROUTINE
HN 2180 DIM LOD$(28)
VJ 2190 LOD$="hDNRhRbHhUObhTObhYObhXObh
Obh"
AE 2200 RETURN
ZA 2230 REM ERROR MESSAGE
OZ 2240 ? "DISK ERROR":END
PI 7000 REM LOAD AN MI PICTURE
OC 7020 RESTORE 7060
LI 7030 FOR A=1536 TO 1556
WN 7040 READ B:POKE A,B
CA 7050 NEXT A
MC 7060 DATA 162,16,169,1,157,72,3,169,0,
157,73,3,32,86,228,48,1,96,104,104,96
CE 7070 MILOD$="hDNRhRbHhUObhTObhYObhXObh
Obh"
LY 7080 MILOD$(55)="hDNRhRbHhUObhTObhYObh
Obh"
LE 7090 MILOD$(115)="hDNRhRbHhUObhTObhYObh
Obh"
KC 7100 MILOD$(175)="hDNRhRbHhUObhTObhYObh
Obh"
DR 7110 MILOD$(228)=CHR$(155)
RS 7120 MILOD$(229)="hDNRhRbHhUObhTObhYObh
Obh"
NX 7130 MILOD$(291)="hDNRhRbHhUObhTObhYObh
Obh"
UD 7140 REM POKE 88,ADLO:POKE 89,ADHI
ZM 7160 A=USR<ADR<MILOD$>>
JK 7190 CLOSE #1:GOSUB 8000:RETURN
KG 7500 ? "M":POSITION 32,1:?" <319,0>":P
OSITION 30,22:?" <319,191>":POSITION 1
,22:?" <0,191>"
IW 7510 POSITION 1,1:?" <0,0>"
AV 7520 RETURN
RS 8000 BRK=USR<ADR<"hDNRhRbHhUObhTObhYObh
Obh">,BRKX>:RETURN :REM DISABLES BREAK WHE
N ARG=1

```

LISTING 2

```

LJ 10 REM HARD-WIRED RAY TRACING, LISTING
2
UQ 20 REM BY MICHAEL BJORKMAN
QH 30 REM <c>1988, ANTIC PUBLISHING
UD 35 REM CREATES LINES 2190, 7070-7100,
7120-7130 & 8000
EU 40 REM <LINES 10-250 MAY BE USED WITH
OTHER BASIC LOADERS IN THIS ISSUE.
IJ 50 REM CHANGE LINE 70 AS NECESSARY.
PR 60 DIM FN$(20),TEMP$(20),AR$(93):DPL=P
EEK<10592>:POKE 10592,255
WO 70 FN$="D:LINES.LST":REM THIS IS THE N
AME OF THE DISK FILE TO BE CREATED
RD 80 ? "Disk or Cassette?":POKE 764,25
5
PY 90 IF NOT (PEEK<764>=18 OR PEEK<764>=
58) THEN 90
TH 100 IF PEEK<764>=18 THEN FN$="C:"
UB 110 POKE 764,255:GRAPHICS 0:?" AN
TIC'S GENERIC BASIC LOADER"
MY 120 ? "BY CHARLES JACKSON"
KB 130 POKE 10592,DPL:TRAP 200
PU 140 ? :?"Creating ";FN$:?" ...Plea
se stand by."
LW 150 RESTORE :READ LN:LM=LN:DIM A$(LN):
C=1
BQ 160 AR$="":READ AR$
YC 170 FOR X=1 TO LEN<AR$> STEP 3:POKE 75
2,255
DM 180 LM=LM-1:POSITION 10,10:?" <Countdo
wn...T-":INT<LM/10>:?" "

```

continued on next page

```

BK 190 A$(C,C)=CHR$(VAL(AR$(X,X+2))) : C=C+
1:NEXT X:GOTO 160
MM 200 IF PEEK(195)=5 THEN ? : ? : ? "GTOO
MANY DATA LINES!" : ? "CANNOT CREATE FIL
E!" : END
CM 210 IF C<LN+1 THEN ? : ? "GTOO FEW DATA
LINES!" : ? "CANNOT CREATE FILE!" : END
UQ 220 IF FN$="C:" THEN ? : ? "Prepare ca
ssette, press [RETURN]"
AR 230 OPEN #1,8,0, FN$
PU 240 POKE 766,1 : ? #1,A$ : POKE 766,0
AL 250 CLOSE #1:GRAPHICS 0 : ? "
IU 1000 DATA 500
UB 1010 DATA 0500490570480320760790680360
61034104169007141082003104141085003104
141084003104141089003104141
AY 1020 DATA 0800031620160320862280960341
5505504805504803207703076079068036061
034104162016169007157066003
QU 1030 DATA 1692321570680031690001570690
03169001157072003169000157073003169000
133224032000006165224201007
BA 1040 DATA 2400132010132400162010262400
60230224024144234034155055048056048032
077073076079068036040053053
MV 1050 DATA 0410610341652321332340241442
44165232141196002230224032000006165232
141197002230224032000006165
CE 1060 DATA 2321411980022302240320000061
65232141199002230224032000006165232141
200002024144196000169000133236
MS 1070 DATA 1330341550550480570480320770
73076079068036040049049053041061034230
165088133224133228165089133

```

```

YQ 1080 DATA 2251332290320000061921362400
94169000133227165232041128133235165232
041127133226208014032000006
YO 1090 DATA 1652321332270320000061652321
33226198226165235208028032000034155055
04904804803207703076079068
MB 1100 DATA 0360400490550530410610340061
65232133233024144047198226169255197226
208245198227169255197227208
MN 1110 DATA 2372401830320000061652321332
33024144019198226169255197226208238198
227169255197227208230240034
KE 1120 DATA 155055049050048032077030760
79068036040050050057041061034096169002
197234240082240201165233160
AM 1130 DATA 0001452240241690001012241332
24169000101225133225230230169096197230
208047169001197236208024024
WZ 1140 DATA 1690011012281332201332241690
00133236133230101229133229133034155055
04905104803207703076079068
DO 1150 DATA 0360400500570490410610342250
24144017230236024169040101228133224169
000133230101229133225165235
QW 1160 DATA 2401762081491652331600001452
24024169001101224133224169000101225133
225165235240151208229034155
LO 1170 DATA 0560480480480320660820750610
85083082040065068082040034104169000133
077104104201000240007169112
NQ 1180 DATA 1330161410142100960340410440
66082075088041058082069084085082078032
058082069077032068073083065
RP 1190 DATA 0660760690830320660820690650
75032087072069078032065082071061049155

```

NEW WAY TO SPEED UP YOUR BASIC PROGRAMS

EQUIVALENCE

Article on page 44

LISTING 1

Don't type the
TYPO II Codes!

```

PQ 10 REM SOUND EQUIVALENCE
JB 20 REM BY DOUG WHITE
QH 30 REM (C) 1988, ANTIC PUBLISHING
AH 40 DIM S$(8)
WL 50 DIM U$(20)
EZ 60 DIM CH$(256)
BE 70 REM
JT 80 VUTST=PEEK(134)+256*PEEK(135)
TH 90 ?
SZ 100 STARP=PEEK(140)+256*PEEK(141)
QO 110 REM
OZ 120 SUNUM=0:REM S$ IS VARIABLE # 0
FU 130 REM IN THE VARIABLE NAME TABLE
QU 140 REM
BG 150 REM CALCULATE OFFSET OF
TP 160 REM FREQ. OF AUDIO CH.#0
RA 170 REM
ZW 180 FREQ=53760
WZ 190 OFFSET=FREQ-STARP
JW 200 AOFFSET2=INT(OFFSET/256)
YM 210 AOFFSET1=OFFSET-256*AOFFSET2
QR 220 REM
SZ 230 UVLOC=VUTST+(SUNUM)*8
EA 240 POKE UVLOC+2,AOFFSET1
FR 250 POKE UVLOC+3,AOFFSET2
QZ 260 REM
KQ 270 REM AFTER THE OFFSET CHANGE
BS 280 REM S$(1,1)=AUDF1 S$(2,2)=AUDC1
KH 290 REM S$(3,3)=AUDF2 S$(4,4)=AUDC2
SD 300 REM S$(5,5)=AUDF3 S$(6,6)=AUDC3
AS 310 REM S$(7,7)=AUDF4 S$(8,8)=AUDC4
QS 320 REM
TZ 330 ? "S":? " SOUND EQUIVALENCE D
EMO"
JD 340 ? :? "FILLING CH$ WITH SOUND CONTR
OL DATA"
DI 350 FOR I=1 TO 255 STEP 2
GN 360 CH$(I,I)=CHR$(255-I)
MT 370 V=V-0.33:IF V<1 THEN V=12
UE 380 CH$(I+1,I+1)=CHR$(160+INT(V))
GL 390 NEXT I

```

```

QP 400 REM
WV 410 ? :? :? "CHARACTERS IN CH$ ARE CON
VERTED INTO"
NS 420 ? "FREQUENCY, DISTORTION, & VOLUME
"
HM 430 ? "PARAMETERS FOR THE SOUND COMMAN
D"
YA 440 ? "WITHOUT USING A POINTER STRING.
"
CR 450 ?
CR 460 FOR LOOP=1 TO 2
JK 470 ? "ITERATION # ";LOOP
FA 480 FOR I=1 TO 248 STEP 2
OK 490 FOR N=0 TO 3
LR 500 F=ASC(CH$(I,I)):X=ASC(CH$(I+1,I+1)
)
NS 510 D=INT(X/16):V=X-16*INT(X/16)
DV 520 SOUND N,F,D,V
HZ 530 NEXT N
GD 540 NEXT I
NG 550 NEXT LOOP
RC 560 REM
XD 570 ? :? :? "NOW USING A POINTER STRIN
G"
KR 580 ? :? "CH$ SUBSTRINGS ARE ASSIGNED
INTO S$."
UY 590 ? "S$ IS STORED IN THE SAME MEMORY
"
MV 600 ? "LOCATIONS AS THE SOUND CONTROL
"
FT 610 ? "REGISTERS."
CN 620 ?
IE 630 SOUND 0,0,10,4:SOUND 1,0,10,4
LC 640 SOUND 2,0,10,4:SOUND 3,0,10,4
MW 650 FOR LOOP=1 TO 10
JK 660 ? "ITERATION # ";LOOP
BS 670 FOR I=1 TO 249 STEP 2:S$(I,I+7
):NEXT I
NN 680 NEXT LOOP
ON 690 END

```

LISTING 2

```


HI 10 REM STRING EQUIVALENCE, LISTING 2
JB 20 REM BY DOUG WHITE
QH 30 REM (c)1988, ANTIC PUBLISHING
RV 40 ? "M":? " STRING EQUIVALENCE D
EMO"
OT 50 ? :? "INPUT ARRAY SIZE (< 4000)
";
DY 60 INPUT ASIZE
QW 65 IF ASIZE>3999 THEN 50
LE 67 IF ASIZE<10 THEN ASIZE=10
BE 70 REM
QU 80 DIM S$(1),M(ASIZE)
WP 90 DIM V$(20)
US 100 DIM DELAY$(1)
QO 110 REM
QE 120 REM . FIND MEMORY LOCATIONS
GI 130 REM . FOR THE STRING AND THE
TS 140 REM . ARRAY THAT ARE TO BE
CX 150 REM . EQUIVALENCED.
QY 160 REM
XR 170 UNTST=PEEK(130)+256*PEEK(131)
TU 180 UNTEND=PEEK(132)+256*PEEK(133)-1
HJ 190 UUTST=PEEK(134)+256*PEEK(135)
TA 200 STARP=PEEK(140)+256*PEEK(141)
QP 210 REM
AK 220 V$="S$":REM . THE DATA 'STRING'
RA 230 GOSUB 2000
TV 240 SUNUM=UNUM
QX 250 REM
RO 260 V$="M( ":REM . THE DATA 'ARRAY'
RI 270 GOSUB 2000
QR 280 AUNUM=UNUM
TH 290 AOFFSETLO=OFFSETLO
FM 300 AOFFSETHI=OFFSETHI
ET 310 ADIM1LO=VDIM1LO:ADIM1HI=VDIM1HI
IB 320 ADIM2LO=VDIM2LO:ADIM2HI=VDIM2HI
QU 330 REM
AM 340 REM . REDIMENSION THE STRING &
LG 350 REM . SET THE STRING OFFSET
IM 360 REM . EQUAL TO THE ARRAY OFFSET
RC 370 REM
NB 380 FIRSTDIM=ADIM1LO+256*ADIM1HI
JF 390 SECONDDIM=ADIM2LO+256*ADIM2HI
VP 400 SSIZE=6*FIRSTDIM*SECONDDIM
LI 410 HBYTE=INT(SSIZE/256)
OZ 420 LBYTE=SSIZE-256*HBYTE
QV 430 REM
TD 440 VVLOC=UUTST+(SUNUM)*8
FD 450 POKE VVLOC+2,AOFFSETLO
VZ 460 POKE VVLOC+3,AOFFSETHI
OB 470 POKE VVLOC+4,LBYTE
LZ 480 POKE VVLOC+5,HBYTE
PL 490 POKE VVLOC+6,LBYTE
MQ 500 POKE VVLOC+7,HBYTE
Q5 510 REM
DV 520 ? :? "FILL M( ) WITH #'S 1 TO ASIZE
"
QW 530 REM
NB 540 FOR I=0 TO ASIZE:M(I)=I:NEXT I
RA 550 REM
BH 560 ? :? "WRITE M( ) TO DISK"
RE 570 REM
LR 580 CLOSE #1
IL 590 OPEN #1,8,0,"D1:ARRAY.DAT"
EE 600 POKE 18,0:POKE 19,0:POKE 20,0
KK 610 FOR I=0 TO ASIZE
PD 620 N=M(I)
PX 630 ? #1:N
PY 635 REM . FOR TURBO BASIC, USE:
AI 640 REM %PUT #1,N
GG 650 NEXT I
DD 660 GOSUB 1500:REM GET TIME
RF 670 REM
DD 680 ? :? "WRITE S$ TO DISK"
RJ 690 REM
LD 700 CLOSE #1
ZJ 710 OPEN #1,8,0,"D1:STRING.DAT"
EJ 720 POKE 18,0:POKE 19,0:POKE 20,0
YC 730 ? #1:S$
PZ 735 REM . FOR TURBO BASIC, USE:
YO 740 REM %PUT #1,ADR(S$),SSIZE
DC 750 GOSUB 1500:REM GET TIME
RE 760 REM
LR 770 CLOSE #1
WE 780 ? :? "PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE"
HF 790 INPUT DELAY$
QT 800 REM
KE 810 ? :? "FILL M( ) WITH ONES"
QX 820 REM
EM 830 POKE 18,0:POKE 19,0:POKE 20,0
OG 840 FOR I=0 TO ASIZE:M(I)=1:NEXT I
DD 850 GOSUB 1500:REM GET TIME
GU 860 GOSUB 1600:REM PRINT M(1 TO 5)
RH 870 REM
YQ 880 ? :? "FILL M( ) WITH 3'S"
VX 890 ? "BY COPYING SUBSTRINGS IN S$"
QU 900 REM
EJ 910 POKE 18,0:POKE 19,0:POKE 20,0
NA 920 M(0)=3:REM M(0) = S$(1,6)
TZ 930 S$(7)=S$(1)
DC 940 GOSUB 1500:REM GET TIME
GT 950 GOSUB 1600:REM PRINT M(1 TO 5)
RG 960 REM
WE 970 ? :? "PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE"
HF 980 INPUT DELAY$
RM 990 REM
HW 1000 REM
EM 1010 ? :? "REFILL M( ) WITH DATA BY "
BD 1020 ? "READING 'D1:ARRAY.DAT' INTO M(
)"
IF 1030 REM
WA 1040 OPEN #1,4,0,"D1:ARRAY.DAT"
AU 1050 POKE 18,0:POKE 19,0:POKE 20,0
HX 1060 FOR I=0 TO ASIZE
UQ 1070 INPUT #1:N
OP 1075 REM . FOR TURBO BASIC, USE:
CI 1080 REM %GET #1,N
RJ 1090 M(I)=N
ER 1100 NEXT I
QQ 1110 GOSUB 1500:REM GET TIME
MR 1120 CLOSE #1
IH 1130 REM
EX 1140 ? :? "REFILL M( ) WITH DATA BY "
FN 1150 ? "READING 'D1:STRING.DAT' INTO S
$"
IQ 1160 REM
RH 1170 OPEN #1,4,0,"D1:STRING.DAT"
BF 1180 POKE 18,0:POKE 19,0:POKE 20,0
JK 1190 TRAP 1220:I=0
VC 1200 GOSUB 3000:REM CIO METHOD
NY 1205 REM . FOR TURBO BASIC, USE:
EY 1210 REM %GET #1,ADR(S$),SSIZE
QU 1220 GOSUB 1500:REM GET TIME
IH 1230 GOSUB 1600:REM PRINT M(1 TO 5)
MZ 1240 CLOSE #1
FG 1250 END
BC 1500 REM $ GET TIME
IJ 1510 REM
OR 1520 SEC=(PEEK(20)+256*PEEK(19))/60
SL 1530 ? :? INT(1000*SEC)/1000;
SH 1540 ? " SECONDS"
AY 1550 RETURN
ME 1600 REM $ PRINT M(1 TO 5)
NU 1610 ?
YT 1620 FOR I=1 TO 5
ZO 1630 ? "M( ";I;" ) = ";M(I)
FN 1640 NEXT I
BA 1650 RETURN
KN 2000 REM $ FIND VARIABLE #
IA 2010 REM
OB 2020 J=0:VNUM=-1
SB 2030 FOR I=UNTST TO UNTEND
TU 2040 CH=PEEK(I)
LH 2050 J=J+1
WC 2060 IF CH>128 THEN CH=CH-128:UNUM=UNU
M+1
SS 2070 IF CHR$(CH)<>V$(J,J) THEN J=0:GOT
O 2090
RL 2080 IF J=LEN(V$) THEN 2100
FR 2090 NEXT I
HZ 2100 REM
SZ 2110 REM FIND VARIABLE LOCATION
IF 2120 REM
HH 2130 VVLOC=UUTST+(UNUM)*8
AD 2140 OFFSETLO=PEEK(VVLOC+2)
WU 2150 OFFSETHI=PEEK(VVLOC+3)
VZ 2160 VDIM1LO=PEEK(VVLOC+4)
SP 2170 VDIM1HI=PEEK(VVLOC+5)
YN 2180 VDIM2LO=PEEK(VVLOC+6)
VD 2190 VDIM2HI=PEEK(VVLOC+7)
JQ 2200 ? :? "V$ = ";V$;" UNUM = ";UNUM
AH 2210 RETURN
ZQ 2999 REM CIO METHOD
LG 3000 AD=ADR(S$):ADHI=INT(AD/256):ADLO=
AD-ADHI*256
AZ 3010 I=848:POKE I+2,7:POKE I+4,ADLO:PO
KE I+5,ADHI:POKE I+8,255:POKE I+9,255
TF 3030 N=USR(ADR("hhhhllll"),16)
CD 3040 N=PEEK(I+9)*256+PEEK(I+8)
AQ 3050 RETURN

```

SPELLING FLASHCARDS

Article on page 22

LISTING 1

Don't type the
TYPO II Codes! 

```

FJ 10 REM SPELLING FLASH CARDS (VER.5)
PY 20 REM BY ANDY BARTON
QH 30 REM (c)1988, ANTIC PUBLISHING
QK 80 GRAPHICS 18:POSITION 0,3:? #6;"SPELLING FLASH CARDS"? #6:? #6:? #6;" b
y andy barton"
LK 90 GOTO 5500
XP 100 REM SUBROUTINES
LM 110 REM COUNTDOWN TIMER
ZI 120 JIFS=SEC*60:THI=(INT(JIFS/256)):TL
OM=JIFS-THI*256
AJ 130 POKE 66,1:POKE 540,TLOW:POKE 541,T
HI:POKE 554,1:POKE 66,0
ZF 140 RETURN
XI 150 REM TUNE
RQ 160 FOR Z=1 TO NTS
UW 170 T=(INT(RND(0)*7)+1)*5+40
WB 180 FOR L=14 TO 4 STEP -2
PE 190 SOUND 0,T,10,L
QH 200 NEXT L:NEXT Z
RA 210 SOUND 0,0,0,0:RETURN
GI 220 REM BUZZER
RL 230 FOR Z=1 TO NTS
SR 240 SOUND 0,50,6,10
MQ 250 NEXT Z
RK 260 SOUND 0,0,0,0:RETURN
MQ 270 REM MAIN SUB 1
DD 280 TEMP=TRACK(0,X)*15
XV 290 AW$=AWF$(TEMP,TEMP+15-1)
UL 300 GOSUB 820
EL 310 XAW=9-INT((AWL+1)/2)
QE 320 REM MAIN SUB 1A -- VIEW WORD
UR 330 SEC=VIEW:GOSUB 110
VW 340 POSITION XAW+1,5:? #6;AW$
PW 350 IF PEEK(TFLAG) THEN 350
LF 360 REM BLANK-OUT LETTERS
XH 370 GOSUB 870
UE 380 FOR Z=1 TO AWL:POSITION XAW+Z,6:?
#6;"":NEXT Z
JG 390 ANS$=BLANK$:REM 15 SPACES
ZA 400 RETURN
MY 410 REM MAIN SUB 2
WC 420 REM INPUT LETTERS
BI 430 CHC=1:GOSUB 780
OI 440 POSITION XAW+CHC,5:GET #6,C:IF C<>
32 THEN CHC=CHC+1:GOTO 540
ZQ 450 POKE CH,255:SEC=LIMIT:GOSUB 110:PO
SITION XAW+CHC,6:? #6;" "
UK 460 IF PEEK(CH)<>255 THEN GET #3,CHR:G
OTO 490
MU 470 IF PEEK(TFLAG)=0 THEN 580
PR 480 GOTO 460
KQ 490 IF CHR=27 OR CHR=155 THEN POKE 712
,68:GOSUB 760:TOT=TOT+1:GOSUB 330:GOTO
430:REM [ESC] OR RETURN
ZU 500 IF CHR=126 THEN 650:REM DELETE
TL 510 IF CHR<>32 AND CHR<>45 AND CHR<>39
AND CHR<65 OR CHR>90 THEN 440:REM NOT
" ", ".", "-", "_", "A-Z
JL 520 POSITION XAW+CHC,6:? #6;"-":POSITI
ON XAW+CHC,5:? #6;CHR$(CHR)
TF 530 ANS$(CHC,CHC)=CHR$(CHR):CHC=CHC+1
WK 540 IF CHC=AWL THEN 440
YF 550 REM CHECK SPELLING
FD 560 IF ANS$(1,AWL)=AW$ THEN NTS=WTUNE:
GOSUB 150:TOT=TOT+1:COR=COR+1:GOSUB 78
0:ANS$="":GOSUB 870:RETURN
ZD 570 REM MISPELLED
US 580 POKE 712,68:TOT=TOT+1
LO 590 NTS=BUZZ:GOSUB 220
UZ 600 GOSUB 760
GO 610 FOR Z=1 TO AWL
XT 620 IF AW$(Z,Z)<>ANS$(Z,Z) THEN POSITI
ON XAW+Z,5:? #6;" "
MQ 630 NEXT Z
OE 640 GOTO 430
QI 650 IF CHC=1 THEN 440
TP 660 POSITION XAW+CHC,6:? #6;"-":CHC=CH
C-1:POSITION XAW+CHC,5:? #6;" ":ANS$(C
HC,CHC)=" ":GOTO 440
GE 670 REM TRACK SUB
QU 680 POKE 712,58
RN 690 FOR X=FL TO 1 STEP -1
ZM 700 IF TRACK(1,X) THEN TRACK(1,X)=TRAC
K(1,X)-1:GOSUB 280:GOSUB 430
LT 710 NEXT X
ZC 720 FOR Z=1 TO FL:IF TRACK(1,Z) THEN 7
40
ZD 730 NEXT Z:TRACK(1,0)=0
ZL 740 RETURN
BY 750 REM SET TRACK SUB
OG 760 TRACK(1,0)=1:TRACK(1,X)=REPEAT
ZZ 770 REM DISPLAY SCORE
JA 780 POSITION 0,0:? #6;"TOTAL ";TOT:POS
ITION 0,1:? #6;"RIGHT ";COR
WS 790 Z=CHOICE(CC):POSITION 11,0:? #6;"L
IST #";Z
DK 795 POSITION 11-2*(DD$(Z*11+9,Z*11+9)<
>" ",1:? #6;DD$(Z*11,Z*11+10)
ZE 800 RETURN
OJ 810 REM SHORT
VQ 820 AWL=15
TN 830 IF AW$(AWL,AWL)=" " THEN AWL=AWL-1
:IF AWL>0 THEN 830
ZI 840 IF AWL>0 THEN AW$=AW$(1,AWL)
ZO 850 RETURN
TE 860 REM BLANK-OUT
WU 870 POSITION 0,5:? #6;BLANK$
ZU 880 RETURN
SO 890 REM LOAD FILE
YD 900 FILENAME$="D1:"
JZ 910 Y=4:Z=CHOICE(CC)*11:FOR X=0 TO 7:I
F DD$(Z+X,Z+X)<>" " THEN FILENAME$(Y,Y
)=DD$(Z+X,Z+X):Y=Y+1
LX 920 NEXT X
MK 930 FILENAME$(Y)="":FILENAME$(Y+1)=DD
$(Z+8,Z+10)
AA 940 TRAP 980:CLOSE #1:OPEN #1,4,0,FILE
NAME$
RN 950 INPUT #1;FL,VIEW
WL 960 FOR X=1 TO FL:INPUT #1;TEMP$:Y=15*
X:AWF$(Y,Y+15-1)=TEMP$:NEXT X:AWF$(Y+1
5)=" "
AS 970 TRAP 40000:CLOSE #1:RETURN
LM 980 NTS=BUZZ:GOSUB 220:? "ERROR -- ";F
ILENAME$;" is not a"? "Spelling Flash
Card file"
OK 990 FOR Z=1 TO 350:NEXT Z:POP :GOTO 46
00
AF 1000 REM SAVE LIST TO DISK
RN 1010 IF FL=0 THEN POSITION 2,21:? BLAN
K$:BLANK$;"@ ABORTED":GOTO 4510
WH 1020 CLOSE #1:OPEN #1,8,0,FILENAME$
PL 1030 ? #1;FL:? #1;VIEW
IL 1040 FOR X=1 TO FL:Y=15*X:? #1;AWF$(Y,
Y+15-1):NEXT X
RF 1050 GOTO 4510
XK 1060 REM ML SUBROUTINE
PE 1070 POKE 752,1
JL 1080 DL=PEEK(560)+PEEK(561)*256
IB 1090 SC=PEEK(DL+4)+PEEK(DL+5)*256
AB 1100 RETURN
NN 1110 S1=PEEK(SC+704):S2=PEEK(SC+784)
ZC 1120 X=USR(ADLON,SC+400,ADR(STORAGE$),
160,1700,SC+400,80,SC+560,SC+480,400,A
DLDAT,DL+15,4)
SY 1130 TC=1:P1=23:IF AWC=1 THEN T2=C*15:
AW$=AWF$(T2,T2+15-1)
HF 1140 POSITION P1-1-(C>9),10:? C;" ";AW
$

```

```

LE 1150 P2=5C+443:POKE P2+TC,255*(AWC=1):
REM PUT BAR UNDER FIRST LSTTR IN GR.7
AT 1160 RETURN
OK 1170 X=USR(ADLOFF,5C+879,5C+959,400,AD
R(STORAGE$),5C+400,160,DL+14,DL+15,4)
UE 1180 POKE 5C+704,51:POKE 5C+784,52
BC 1190 RETURN
WD 3000 REM PROCESS CHOICES
VD 3010 FOR CC=1 TO CHOICES(0)
YR 3020 GOSUB 900
TG 3030 REM RADOMIZE TRACKING ARRAY
PR 3040 FOR X=0 TO FL:TRACK(0,X)=0:TRACK(
1,X)=0:NEXT X
JP 3050 FOR TC=1 TO FL
HH 3060 X=INT(RND(0)*FL)+1
ZD 3070 IF TRACK(0,X)=0 THEN TRACK(0,X)=T
C:GOTO 3100
KO 3080 X=X+1:IF X>FL THEN X=1
SA 3090 GOTO 3070
OI 3100 NEXT TC
VA 3110 REM LIST WORDS
OE 3120 POKE 752,0
GM 3130 GRAPHICS 2*(FL<11)+1*(FL>10 AND F
L<21)+0*(FL>20):POKE 752,1
ZB 3140 IF FL>20 THEN 3160
YH 3150 FOR X=1 TO FL:POSITION 2,X-1:GOSU
B 3190:NEXT X:GOTO 3210
RG 3160 HFL=INT((FL+1)/2)
GZ 3170 FOR X=1 TO HFL:POSITION 4,X-1:GOS
UB 3190:NEXT X:IF X>FL THEN 3210
II 3180 FOR X=X TO FL:POSITION 20,X-HFL-1
:GOSUB 3190:NEXT X:IF X>FL THEN 3210
ML 3190 IF X<10 THEN ? #6;" ";
QU 3200 ? #6;X;" ";:Y=15*X:? #6;AWF$(Y,Y+
15-1):RETURN
EV 3210 ? :? " PRESS ANY KEY"
PJ 3220 GET #3,Z
CB 3230 REM MAIN LOOP
EM 3240 GRAPHICS 2+16:POKE 708,214:TC=1:T
OT=0:COR=0:GOSUB 780
GZ 3250 POKE 756,CHRSET/256
IN 3260 FOR AWC=1 TO FL
XH 3270 IF TRACK(1,0) THEN GOSUB 680
FC 3280 POKE 712,0:X=AWC
QU 3290 GOSUB 280:GOSUB 430
XE 3300 NEXT AWC
TX 3310 IF TRACK(1,0) THEN GOSUB 680:GOTO
3310
TI 3320 REM REWARD SCREEN
TI 3330 POKE 712,0:? #6;" ";BLANK$
BJ 3340 POSITION 5,5:? #6;"GOOD WORK":NTS
=L:TUNE:GOSUB 150
HW 3350 NEXT CC
CC 3360 POKE CH,255:POSITION 2,8:? #6;"AN
Y KEY TO GO ON":GET #3,CHR:GOTO 4510
MS 3500 REM ADD NEW LISTS
ET 3510 GRAPHICS 2:T2$=BLANK$:Z=0
AJ 3520 POSITION 2,0:? #6;"type in new li
st"
EO 3530 POSITION 2,3:? #6;"TITLE":INPUT
T1$:IF T1$="" OR T1$="" THEN ? "":?
:? #6;"ABORTED":GOTO 4510
DS 3540 IF T1$(1,1)<"A" OR T1$(1,1)>"Z" T
HEN ? :? "Must start with a LETTER":FO
R X=1 TO 100:NEXT X:GOTO 3510
IX 3545 IF LEN(T1$)>8 THEN ? "":? :? "To
o Long!":FOR X=1 TO 100:NEXT X:GOTO 35
10
NE 3550 Y=1:FOR X=1 TO LEN(T1$)
LG 3560 IF Z=0 AND T1$(X,X)="" THEN T2$(
Y)=T1$(X,X):Z=Y+3:Y=Y+1
TK 3570 IF T1$(X,X)="" OR T1$(X,X)<="9
" OR T1$(X,X)>="A" AND T1$(X,X)<="Z" T
HEN T2$(Y)=T1$(X,X):Y=Y+1
SZ 3580 NEXT X:IF LEN(T2$)>12 THEN T2$=T2
$(1,12)
WF 3585 IF Z>0 AND LEN(T2$)>Z THEN T2$=T2
$(1,Z)
RH 3586 Z1=LEN(T2$):FOR X=1 TO LEN(T2$):I
F T2$(X,X)="" THEN Z1=X-1:Z=0
JC 3587 NEXT X:T2$=T2$(1,Z1)
AO 3590 IF Z=0 THEN T2$(LEN(T2$)+1)="" :.DAT
"
ZU 3595 POSITION 2,5:? #6:T2$:POSITION 2,
7:? #6;"ACCEPT? (N)":GET #3,Z:IF Z=78
THEN 3510
DJ 3600 FILENAME$="D1":FILENAME$(4)=T2$
SS 3610 POSITION 0,7:? #6;"HOW LONG TO PR
EVIEW?"
BA 3620 TRAP 3630:VIEW=DVIEW:INPUT Z:VIEW

```

```

=Z
HI 3630 TRAP 40000:POSITION 2,9:? #6:VIEW
;" SECONDS":SEC=VIEW:GOSUB 110
JB 3640 IF PEEK(TFLAG) THEN 3640
TF 3650 GOTO 3820
FP 3660 REM EDIT LIST
JD 3670 TRAP 5000:CHOICE(1)=VAL(CHOICE$(2
)):CC=1
OF 3680 GOSUB 900:TRAP 40000
GD 3690 AWC=1:X=0:GRAPHICS 0:GOSUB 1070
LP 3700 ? :? "This file is set to preview
words for ";VIEW;" Seconds":? :? "Ent
er new time or Press RETURN"
RZ 3710 TRAP 3740:INPUT Z:VIEW=Z:TRAP 400
00
HU 3720 ? :? VIEW;" Seconds":SEC=VIEW:GOS
UB 110
IZ 3730 IF PEEK(TFLAG) THEN 3730
YO 3740 ? "":IF FL>20 THEN 3760
AR 3750 FOR X=1 TO FL:POSITION 2,X-1:GOSU
B 3790:NEXT X:GOTO 3830
RS 3760 HFL=INT((FL+1)/2)
TJ 3770 FOR X=1 TO HFL:POSITION 2,X-1:GOS
UB 3790:NEXT X
NW 3780 FOR X=X TO FL:POSITION 21,X-HFL-1
:GOSUB 3790:NEXT X:GOTO 3830
YK 3790 IF X<10 THEN ? " ";
QH 3800 ? X;" ";:Y=15*X:? AWF$(Y,Y+15-1):
RETURN
JO 3810 REM INPUT NEW WORDS
XL 3820 GRAPHICS 0:GOSUB 1070:FL=0
QF 3830 POSITION 2,21:? "type word or
RETURN to Edit RETURN TO SAVE
";
FK 3840 POKE CH,255:GET #3,CHR
JY 3850 IF CHR=155 THEN 1010:REM SAVE FIL
E
XA 3860 IF CHR<48 OR CHR>57 THEN 3920:REM
NOT 0-9
ZY 3870 AWC=1:C=VAL(CHR$(CHR)):SEC=0.5:GO
SUB 110
RR 3880 IF PEEK(CH)=255 THEN IF PEEK(TFLA
G) THEN 3880
SZ 3890 IF PEEK(CH)<>255 THEN GET #3,Z:IF
Z>47 AND Z<58 THEN C=C*10+VAL(CHR$(Z
))
UD 3900 IF NOT (C<1 OR C>FL) THEN 3910
RK 3905 POSITION 4,23:? C;" Is too large"
:FOR X=1 TO 99:NEXT X:POSITION 0,23:?
BLANK$:GOTO 3830
UY 3910 GOTO 3950
DO 3920 IF CHR<65 OR CHR>90 THEN 3840:REM
NOT A-Z
JC 3930 FL=FL+1:IF FL>40 THEN FL=40:POSIT
ION 2,23:? "XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX":FOR
X=1 TO 150:NEXT X:GOTO 3740
IN 3940 C=FL:T2=C*15:AWF$=BLANK$:AW$(1,1)=
CHR$(CHR):AWC=0
QX 3950 POSITION 2,21:? BLANK$:BLANK$:PO
KE 752,1:POSITION 2,21:? "type word
and press RETURN";
YW 3960 GOSUB 1110
TE 3970 IF AWC=0 THEN TC=TC+1:POKE P2+TC,
255
NE 3980 GET #3,CHR
KL 3990 IF CHR=155 THEN 4090:REM RETURN
RX 4000 IF CHR=254 THEN 4190:REM CTRL DEL
EAT
XV 4010 IF CHR=126 THEN IF TC<>1 THEN 422
0:REM DELETE
NL 4020 IF CHR=30 OR CHR=43 THEN 4230:REM
"@"
RH 4030 IF CHR=31 OR CHR=42 THEN 4250:REM
"@"
JM 4040 IF CHR>64 AND CHR<91 OR CHR=32 OR
CHR=45 OR CHR=39 THEN GOTO 4060:REM A
-Z OR SPACE OR - OR
WG 4050 GOTO 3980
VV 4060 POSITION P1+TC,10:? CHR$(CHR):AW$(
TC,TC)=CHR$(CHR):POKE P2+TC,0
PP 4070 TC=TC+1:IF TC>15 THEN TC=15
FB 4080 POKE P2+TC,255:GOTO 3980
YQ 4090 POKE CH,255:GOSUB 820:POKE 94,PEE
K(DL+4):POKE 95,PEEK(DL+5):GOSUB 1170:
IF AWC=0 THEN 4160
NQ 4100 T2$(1,15)=BLANK$:T2$(1,AWL)=AW$:A
WF$(T2,T2+15-1)=T2$
LS 4120 IF AWC=0 THEN 3740
TX 4130 X=C:IF FL<21 THEN POSITION 2,C-1:

```

continued on next page


```

TH 100 IF PEEK(764)=18 THEN FN$="C:"
UB 110 POKE 764,255:GRAPHICS 0:? " AN
TIC'S GENERIC BASIC LOADER"
MY 120 ? ,"BY CHARLES JACKSON"
KB 130 POKE 10592,DPL:TRAP 200
PU 140 ? :? :? "Creating ";FN$:? "...plea
se stand by."
LW 150 RESTORE :READ LN:LM=LN:DIM A$(LN):
C=1
BQ 160 AR$="":READ AR$
YC 170 FOR X=1 TO LEN(AR$) STEP 3:POKE 75
2,255
DM 180 LM=LM-1:POSITION 10,10:? "(Countdo
wn...T-";INT(LM/10);") "
BK 190 A$(C,C)=CHR$(VAL(AR$(X,X+2))) :C=C+
1:NEXT X:GOTO 160
MM 200 IF PEEK(195)=5 THEN ? :? :? "TOO
MANY DATA LINES!":? "CANNOT CREATE FIL
E!":END
CM 210 IF C<LN+1 THEN ? :? "TOO FEW DATA
LINES!":? "CANNOT CREATE FILE!":END
UQ 220 IF FN$="C:" THEN ? :? " Prepare ca
ssette, press [RETURN]"

```

```

AR 230 OPEN #1,8,0,FN$
PU 240 POKE 766,1:? #1:A$,:POKE 766,0
AL 250 CLOSE #1:GRAPHICS 0:? "COMPLETED"
"
HC 1000 DATA 180
YA 1010 DATA 0530560540480320840360400490
44055050041061034104032100006160000177
240145212230212208002230213
NN 1020 DATA 2302402080022302411982382082
34198239016230096104032100006032127006
032100006032127006032100006
HY 1030 DATA 0320040060321000060321270060
96104032100006160000177240145212198212
208002198034155053056055048
ZC 1040 DATA 0320840360400550510440490520
52041061034213198240208002198241198238
208236198239016232032100006
DK 1050 DATA 0321270060321000060321270060
96104170104168104133241104133240104133
213104133212104133239104133
FL 1060 DATA 2381520721380720961662381600
00177240145212200202208248096006007010
010034155

```

Coming Next in March '89 Antic

- SpartaDOS X: ICD's Ultimate Operating System Reviewed by Matthew Ratcliff •
 - Electric Signwriter — Flashy Automated Display Screens •
 - Antic-Pak Utilities • Demon Racer ACTION! Game •
- "Planetfill" Text Adventure 2-Part Disk Bonus Starring Iggy the Droid •

GET YOURS FAST



Super Bonus Program!

Found only on the disk, it's too large a type-in program to fit in the magazine.

Plus all 172K of this month's Antic programs on disk. Great 8-bit software without typing!

Phone Toll Free
(800) 234-7001

Phone orders by Visa or MasterCard only
Ask for ADS289

Antic
The ATARI Resource

Antic Classifieds

SOFTWARE, ETC.

Discount Software/Hardware for ATARI 8-bit & ST. 30% below retail Atari 130XE \$145, Supra 20meg-ST \$579, ATARI XF551 disk drive \$175, Anchor 2400 baud modem \$159, Star NX-1000 color \$239. Send \$1 for 20 page catalog with over 500 titles. Specify computer type. MULTI VIDEO SERVICES, Box 246, E.Amherst, NY 14051 Phone 716 688-0469 after 6 pm (4/89)

Best PD disks/prices-fastest service-FREE bonuses-8-bit/ST. Automatic DISK-A-MONTH program. Full disks less than \$1.50 each. Super sample disk with catalog \$3.50. Specify computer. PATNOR, POB 370782, El Paso, TX, 79937. (2/89)

SI's Fantastic Selection of packed ATARI 8-bit (D-S)/ST PD Theme Disks is Far SUPERIOR to all other collections we've seen—TRY US! Send for MLX GAMES'GREATEST HITS (our Most Popular title), plus SI's newest catalog, for 8-bit/\$3.00 or ST/\$4.50. Catalog alone (specify system)/\$2.00. SOFTWARE INFINITY, 642 East Waring Avenue, State College, PA 16801 (2/89)

FREE DISK!! We would like to send you one of the best PD games available for the 800/XL/XE. Limited offer. Write today. ComputerActive, Box 893-D, Clinton, OK 73601 (2/89)

12 X-RATED DISKS FOR THE ATARI 800/XL/XE only \$14.95 + \$2.50 S/H. You must send a signed statement of being over 21 with check or money order to: ComputerActive, Box 893-X, Clinton, OK 73601 (2/89)

PRINTSHOP ICONS FOR THE ATARI 800/XL/XE. 10 disks with over 1000 pictures for use with Printshop. Only 14.95 + 2.50 S/H. Order today! ComputerActive, Box 893-P, Clinton, OK 73601 (2/89)

MGL COMPUTER WHOLESALERS. BUY-SELL-TRADE. Used 8 Bit Computers, Software, Diskdrives, Modems, Printers and accessories. Huge Public Domain Library. Low Prices-30 day Warranty. Call 717-267-3205 or 267-2865, or 762-6967 For Prices and Complete List (4/89)

200 DS/SD DISKS OF PD SOFTWARE FOR THE 8-BIT ATARI. PLEASE SEND \$3 TO: AAPDS 6-18TH EDGEMORE, HUTCHINSON, KS 67502 FOR A CATALOG LISTING AND DEMO DISK.(2/89)

MoonSoft 8-bit. LabelMaster and Multi-Column Lister \$10. Included with Small Business System \$30. Send SASE for info. Black Moon Systems, Pob 152, Windgap, Pa 18091.(2/89)



Stop overpaying for P.D. software!!! ALL 8-bit disks only \$2.00 each, ST only \$3.00. Quantity discounts, great selection. Specify computer. Send large SASE: MWPDS,890 N. Huntington St., Medina, OH 44256 (2/89)

ST MONITOR AND MIDI CABLES. Monitor cable gives 520 ST composite video/audio for non-Atari monitor or VCR \$15. PAIR OF 10' coiled midi cables for all STs \$20. Include \$2 S/H per order. Southern Security, 14007 Longvue, Baker LA 70714 (2/89)

DUST COVERS: Protect your investment with durable, anti-static, water resistant covers custom designed for your 800XL, 65XE, 130XE, 1050 Drive, 520ST, 1040ST. Specify cover(s) and send \$8.95 each plus \$2.90 shipping: 25th Century, 234 Fifth Avenue, Suite 301, New York, NY 10001. (2/89)



AUTORUN SYSTEM. Make all your basic programs autorun with The Basic Autorun System. Send \$5.00 for disk to: R.D.K. 321 Imperial Ave. #12-099 Calexico, CA 92231 (2/89)

Try us for your Atari Public Domain software needs. Good prices, fast service. Write for free catalog. Vulcan Software, PO Box 692 Manassas, VA 22111-0692(7/89)

ENJOY quality public domain software! Games—productivity—utilities—communications—more! Catalog FREE. . .demo disk, \$3.00. Homemade, 6011 Hyde Park Circle, Suite 202, Jacksonville, FL 32210(2/89)



FOR SALE 8-BIT MULTI USER BBS SYSTEM! The only 8-bit BBS system of its kind. Will sell everything you need to get up and running within hours. Write today for information: Micro Systems, PO Box 18346, Ft. Worth, Texas, 76118 (2/89)

SynFile+ UTILITY PROGRAMS. Print file layout, create and save reports, undelete records, alter look-up tables, etc. \$19.95 plus \$2.00 P&H. Send large SASE for more info. SFP, 4 Forest Drive, Palmyra, VA 22963 (2/89)

The first 100 requests for our list of Atari 800/XL/XE PD disks will receive our best selling game disk free. Hurry before the free disks are gone! Limit one free disk per address. 1st Byte, P.O. Box 130822, Tyler, TX 75713

Public domain Disks: ST \$4.00, 800/XL/XE \$3.00. Largest ST selection. ST Bible on disk \$39.95. Blank disks \$CALL. VISA/MC. FREE Catalog—Call or Write, Specify Computer. BRE Software, 352 W. Bedford, Suite 104-AN, Fresno, CA 93711. (800)622-7942, (209)432-2159 in CA.(2/89)

SAVE MONEY ON ATARI 800/XL/XE SOFTWARE! Public Domain and Shareware software! Over 250 Theme Disks! Every disk guaranteed! Fast dependable world-wide service! Send for your Free descriptive Catalog! BELLCOM, Box 1043-A, Peterborough, Ontario, Canada, K9J 7A5.(2/89)

Martian Solutions: BLOOD & DUNG Order BLOOD and you'll receive a 3+ page detailed Order BLOOD walk-through of Captain Blook. Just \$3.50 + .50 shipping. With the 100+ page DUNG (DUNgeonMaster Notes Galore) you can finally solve FTL's great game. Includes Spell List, Detailed Maps of ALL levels, hints, tips & solutions for the toughest puzzles. \$9.95 plus \$1.05 shipping. Mars Merch. (address, etc. below.)Martian Light PhasarWe've converted a major manufacturer's gun to be used with all Atari 8-bit computers. 100% compatible with the Atari XL/XE game system gun. We believe it to be more accurate and better weighted than most any gun in the universe. \$39.95 plus \$3 shipping (UPS). 312/530-0988 MARS Merchandising, 15W614 Diversey, Elmhurst, IL 60126-1257 (2/89)

AGAPE GAMES-5 CHRISTIAN GAMES. KINGS GLORY Arcade like Adventure with 26 mazes and a maze maker. BIBLE WORD SEARCHER with 30 puzzles and a puzzle generator. Plus 3 games that teach the Books of the Bible. For Atari 8-bit (requires 48K + disk) \$12.95-Daniel Sharpe, GPO 911, Chicopee, MA 01021.(3/89)

ADVERTISING SALES

West Coast Advertising Sales Representative:

AUSTIN HOLIAN
544 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 957-0886

East Coast Advertising Sales Representative:

DAVID S. KESTER
544 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 957-0886

Address all advertising materials to:

KATE MURPHY
Advertising Production Coordinator
Antic Magazine
544 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

Advertisers Index

	PAGE NO.
AMERICAN TECHNAVISON	1
ANTIC SOFTWARE	60
B & C COMPUTERVISION	40
COMPUTABILITY	20,21
COMPUTER REPEATS	47
COMPUTER MAIL ORDER	4,5
COMPUTER SOFTWARE SERVICE	2
COVOX	56
LYCO	IFC, 16, 17
MAD SCIENTIST	56
PSYGNOSIS	BC
SOFTWARE DISCOUNTERS OF AMERICA ..	IBC
SPRINGBOARD	6

This list is provided as a courtesy to our advertisers. ANTIC does not guarantee accuracy or comprehensiveness.

Advertising Deadlines

March 1989

Insertion Orders: December 1
 Artwork: December 8
 On Sale: Last week of January

April 1989

Insertion Orders: January 2
 Artwork: January 9
 On Sale: Last week of February

May 1989

Insertion Orders: January 30
 Artwork: February 6
 On Sale: Last week of March

BUY

SELL

TRADE

SWAP

Antic Classifieds

544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94017
Telephone (415) 957-0886

Name	Company
Address	Phone
City/State/Zip	
MasterCard/Visa Number	Expiration Date
Signature	Issue(s) Ad to Appear
Enclosed is my payment for \$ _____	

RATE: \$1.00 PER WORD—twenty (20) word minimum.

BOLDFACE: Add \$7.50 per line for boldface words or add \$40.00 for the entire ad set in boldface (any number of lines).

STARS: Add \$6.50 for one (1) line of six (6) stars ★★★★★★ at top of ad.

TERMS: Prepayment is required. Check, Money Order, Visa or MasterCard is accepted. Make check payable to Antic Publishing.

FORMS: Ads are subject to publisher's approval and **MUST BE TYPED**. Please underline words to be set in boldface.

GENERAL INFORMATION: Advertisers using Post Office Box numbers in their ads must supply permanent address and telephone numbers. Ad will appear in the next available issue after receipt unless otherwise specified.

DEADLINE: 90 days prior to cover date (e.g., December 1988 closes September 1, 1988—December issue on sale November 1, 1988).

Clip this coupon, attach to typewritten copy and send with remittance to address on the left.

HANDWRITTEN COPY WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED

AN AD IN ANTIC REACHES MORE THAN 100,000 SERIOUS ATARI USERS

B&C ComputerVisions

3257 Kifer Road
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 749-1003



STORE HOURS
TUE - FRI 10am - 6pm
SAT - 10am - 5pm
CLOSED SUN - MON

800/LX/XE SOFTWARE

ENTERTAINMENT	
ACE OF ACES	13.50
ALIANTS	26.95
ALT. REALITY:	
THE CITY	26.95
THE DUNGEON	35.95
BEYOND CASTLE WOLF..	17.95
BISMARCK	26.95
CASTLE WOLFENSTEIN..	17.95
GAUNTLET (64K)	31.50
DEEPER DUNGEONS..	22.50
GUNSLINGER	26.95
KARATEKA	13.50
KICKSTART	8.95
LAST V-8	8.95
MOUSETRAP	17.95
NINJA	8.95
SARACEN	17.95
SPEEDKING	8.95
SPIDERMAN	7.95
SPITFIRE 40	31.50
STRIP POKER	26.95
THE HULK	7.95
TOMAHAWK (64K)	26.95
TOP GUNNER	22.50

SPORTS

COMPUTER BASEBALL ..	13.50
COMPUTER QUARTERBACK	13.50
LEADERBOARD	13.50
MICROLEAGUE BASEBALL	35.95
TRACK & FIELD	26.95

MUSIC	
MUSIC COMPEMDIUM ...	35.95
MUSIC STUDIO	31.50
BANK ST. MUSIC WRITER	13.50
VIRTUOSO	44.95

PROGRAMMING

KYAN PASCAL	62.95
LIGHTSPEED C	35.95
LOGO	19.95
PILOT	19.95

PRODUCTIVITY

ATARIWRITER	30.00
CELEBRITY COOKBOOK ..	26.95
COMPUTE YOUR ROOTS ..	35.95
COMPUTER GOURMET	26.95
FAMILY FINANCE	12.95
HOME ACCOUNTANT	24.95
HOME FILING MANAGER ..	12.95
NEWSROOM (1050 - 64K)	44.95
NEWS STATION	26.95
NEWS STA. COMPANION ..	26.95
PAPERCLIP W/SPELL	29.95
POWER PRINT (1050)	13.50
PUBLISHING PRO	35.95
SYNCALC	31.50
TIMWISE	12.95
VIDEO TITLESHP (64K)	26.95
GRAPHICS COMPANION	17.95
VISICALC	24.95

ART

GRAPHICS MAGICIAN ...	22.50
BLAZING PADDLES	31.50



800/XL/XE CHILDRENS EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE



CBS (age 3-6 on disk)		TINK! TONK! (age 4-8 on disk)	
ERNIES MAGIC SHAPES	8.95	COUNT AND ADD	8.95
ASTROGROVER	8.95	BEING A SMART THINKER	8.95
BIG BIRD SPEC. DELIVERY	8.95	ABC'S	8.95
		SUBTRACTION	8.95
		SPELLING	8.95
		DEVELOP THINKING SKILLS	8.95

FISHER PRICE

(pre-school on cartridge)	
MEMORY MANOR	8.95
LINKING LOGIC	8.95
DANCE FANTASY	8.95
LOGIC LEVELS	8.95

SPINNAKER

ALF IN THE COLOR CAVES (age 3-6- cartridge) ..	9.95
ALPHABET 200 (age 3-8 cartridge) ..	9.95
DELTA DRAWING (age 4-up cartridge) .	9.95
FACE MAKER (age 3-8 cartridge) ..	9.95
HEY DIDDLE DIDDLE (age 3-10 disk)	9.95
KIDS ON KEYS (age 3-9 cartridge) ...	9.95
KINDERCOMP (age 3-8 cartridge) ...	9.95
STORY MACHINE (age 3-8 cartridge won't run on XL/XE) .	9.95

SAVE \$13.75!!!

GET ALL 6 TINK! TONK! 'S FOR
\$39.95

WEEKLEY READER

(pre school - disk)	
STICKY BEAR SHAPES ..	26.95
STICKEY BEAR NUMBERS	26.95
STICKEY BEAR ABC	26.95

MATH ENCOUNTER 9.95

HAYDEN

(age 4-10 disk)	
MICRO ADD/SUBTRACT ..	9.95
MICRO SUBTRACTION ...	9.95
MICRO DIVISION	9.95
	(pre-school disk)
SHAPE UP!	9.95
MATCH UP!	9.95

800/XL/XE CARTRIDGES

ALIEN AMBUSH	9.95	MISSILE COMMAND	5.00
ARCHON	19.95	MOON PATROL	19.95
ASTEROIDS	15.95	MR. COOL	9.95
ATARI TENNIS	9.95	MS. PAC MAN	19.95
BALL BLAZER	19.95	ONE ON ONE (XL/XE) ..	19.95
BARNYARD BLASTER (REQ. LIGHT GUN) ...	24.95	PAC MAN	5.00
BATTLEZONE	19.95	PAST FINDER	24.95
BLUE MAX	19.95	PENGO	19.95
CENTIPEDE	14.95	POLE POSITION	19.95
CHICKEN (400/800)	9.95	POPEYE	14.95
CLAIM JUMPER	9.95	Q-BERT	14.95
CLOUDBURST	9.95	QIX	14.95
DAVIDS MIDNIGHT MAGIC	19.95	RESCUE ON FRACTALAS ..	19.95
DEFENDER	14.95	RETURN OF THE JEDI ..	14.95
DIG DUG	19.95	ROBOTRON:2084	19.95
DONKEY KONG	5.00	SKY WRITER	14.95
DONKEY KNOG JR.	19.95	SLIME (400/800)	9.95
E.T. PHONE HOME	9.95	SPACE INVADERS	14.95
FIGHT NIGHT (XL/XE) ..	19.95	STAR RAIDERS	5.00
FINAL LEGACY	19.95	STAR RAIDERS II	19.95
FOOD FIGHT	19.95	SUPER BREAKOUT	9.95
FOOTBALL	14.95	WIZARD OF WOR	5.00
FROGGER	14.95		
FROGGER II	14.95		
GALAXIAN	19.95		
GATO	24.95		
GYRUS	14.95		
HARDBALL	19.95		
JOUST	19.95		
JUNGLE HUNT	19.95		
LODE RUNNER	24.95		
MILLIPEDE	19.95		

ATARI XE GAME MACHINE \$139.95

Includes Missile Command, Flight Simulator II, Bug Hunt, light gun, joystick, BASIC programming language, and 64k of memory with a detachable keyboard. Add a disk drive and printer for a complete home computer system!

SUPER SPECIALS

RECONDITIONED ATARI MERCHANDISE
30 DAY WARRANTY

ATARI TRACKBALL \$9.95 SPICE UP THE ACTION IN YOUR ARCADE GAMES!!	BOOKS ONLY DE RE ATARI 10.00 ATARIWRITER 10.00 DOS 2.5 12.95 BASIC REF. 5.00 LOGO 10.00 BOOKKEEPER 10.00	ATARI SPACE AGE JOYSTICK \$5.00 GREAT GIFTS!
400 (16K) COMPUTER \$29.95 48K UPGRADE KIT \$25.00	600XL COMPUTER 16K - \$49.95 64K - \$59.95 820 40 COLUMN PRINTER - \$39.95	800 (48K) COMPUTER \$79.95 INCLUDES BASIC
1020 COLOR PRINTER/PLOTTER \$29.95 40 COLUMNS WIDE INCLUDES PAPER AND COLOR PEN SET	1010 PROGRAM RECORDER \$29.95 410 PROGRAM RECORDER - AS IS \$9.95 (3 for \$15)	1030 MODEM WITH EXPRESS! \$24.95 GET ONLINE TODAY!
ATARI NUMERIC KEYPAD \$7.95 INCLUDES HANDLER DISK	ATARI BOOKKEEPER \$14.95 - NO BOX (19.95 WITH KEYPAD) \$24.95 - IN BOX (29.95 WITH KEYPAD)	DISKETTES AS LOW AS 20 CENTS 10 FOR \$4.00 100 FOR \$29.95 1000 FOR \$200 MOST ARE UNNOTCHED WITH OLD SOFTWARE

SHIPPING INFORMATION - Prices do not include shipping and handling. Add \$5.00 for small items (\$8.00 Min. for Canada). Add \$8.00 for disk drive. Calif. res. include 7% sales tax. Mastercard and Visa accepted if your telephone is listed in your local phone directory. Orders may be pre-paid with money order, cashier check, or personal check. Personal checks are held for three weeks before order is processed. C.O.D orders are shipped via UPS and must be paid with cash, cashier check or money order. International and APO orders must be pre-paid with cashier check or money order. \$20.00 minimum on all orders. All sales are final - no refunds - prices are subject to change. Phone orders accepted TUESDAY THROUGH FRIDAY from 10:00 am to 6:00 pm PST.

We carry a complete line of ATARI products and have a large public domain library. Write or call for free catalogue. (408) 749-1003 TUE - FRI 10AM - 6 PM

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE - ALL SALES ARE FINAL

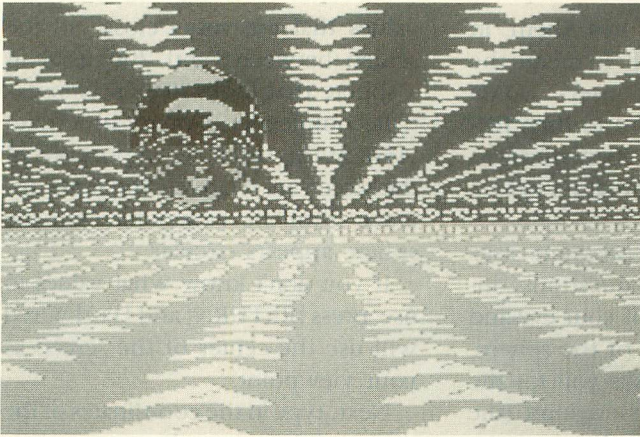


Figure 1, A

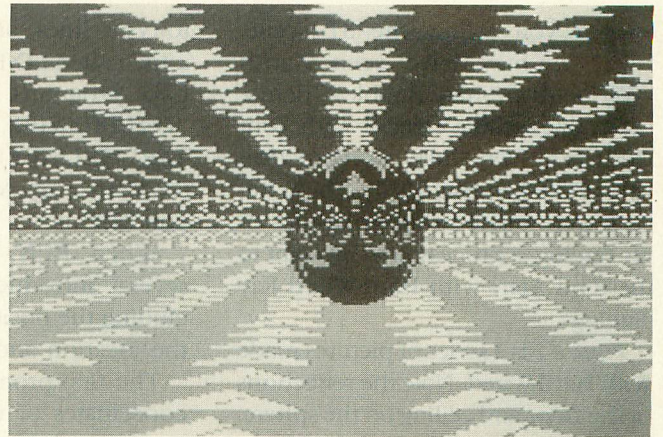


Figure 1, B

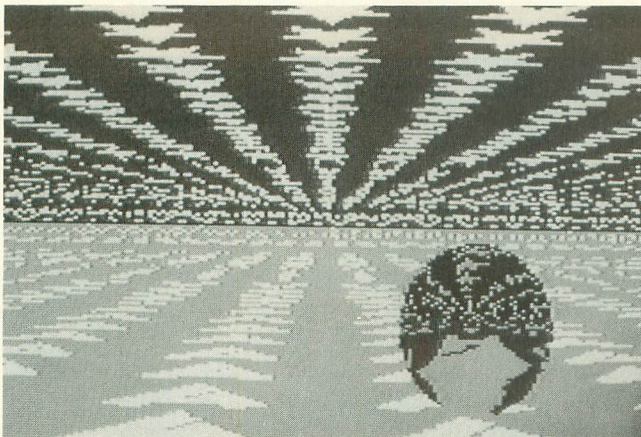


Figure 1, C

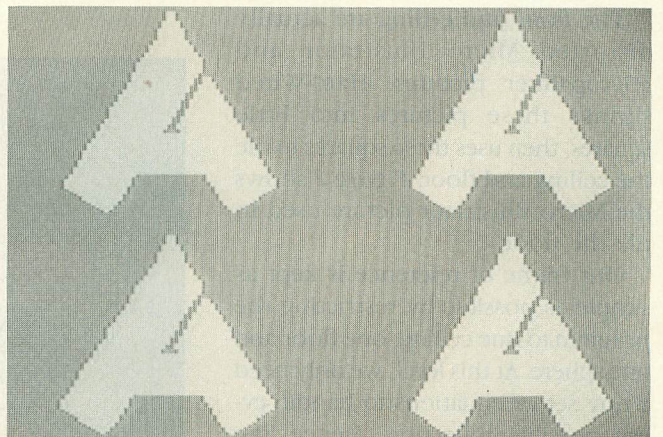



Figure 2

HARD-WIRED

Ray Tracing

Shadows and reflections for your 8-bit graphics. *By Michael Bjorkman*

Hard-Wired Ray Tracing creates complex pictures with multi-colored patterns, reflections and movable objects, not unlike the famed "Shiny Bubbles" demo on the Atari ST. This BASIC program works on XL and XE computers with at least 64K memory and disk drive.

Type-In Software 

If you follow the ST scene, you may have seen Xanth Park's "Shiny Bubbles" demo, or pictures created with Tom Hudson's "Ray-Trace Construction Set" (START, Spring 1987). These images were made using principles of ray tracing, a process now brought to the 8-bit Atari with Hard-Wired Ray Tracing.

Figure 1 is a series of pictures made with Hard-Wired. Note the reflections of the floor and ceiling on the sphere. The reflections were created with ray tracing algorithms.

The floor and ceiling are actually distorted Micro Illustrator and Micropainter pictures. Hard-Wired shrinks these pictures into little squares, then uses these squares to tile the ceiling and floor. Figure 2 shows the Micro Illustrator picture used to tile the floor.

Our frame of reference is kept as simple as possible by restricting the program to one ceiling, one floor and one sphere. At this level, we only need a tiny set of equations to handle every possible reflection. Hence, the program is called "Hard-Wired" because all of the necessary geometric equations are explicitly defined, or "hard-wired" into the program.

GETTING STARTED

Use your own Micro Illustrator and Micropainter microscreens to create your own ray traced images. You'll need at least two—one for the floor tiles and one for the ceiling tiles. If you want to use pictures created with other paint programs, use the *Rapid Graphics Converter* (Antic, November 1985) to convert them to a compatible form.

Next, type in Listing 1, HARD-WIRE.BAS, checking it with TYPO II, and SAVE a copy before you RUN it.

If you have trouble typing the special characters in lines 2190, 7070-7130 and 8000, don't type them in. Instead, type Listing 2, check it with TYPO II and SAVE a copy. When you RUN Listing 2, it creates these hard-

to-type lines and stores them in a file called LINES.LST. To merge the two programs, disk users LOAD "D:HARDWIRE.BAS" and then ENTER "D:LINES.LST." Remember to SAVE the completed program before you RUN it.

When RUN, the program asks several introductory questions, including the position of your eye and the location and size of the sphere.

The first prompt asks you for the coordinates of your viewpoint (the position of your eye relative to the screen.) Under this coordinate system,

values that are very "close" to the screen (between 0 and -200) result in a sphere that looks like an ellipse.

Recommended Z-values are around -450. At this distance, all portions of the screen are relatively the same distance from the viewpoint, and the sphere appears circular.

If you don't know what values to use, press [RETURN] and Hard-Wired will use the center of the screen as your viewpoint.

Next, type in the coordinates of the center of the sphere. Be sure to place the sphere below the ceiling, above

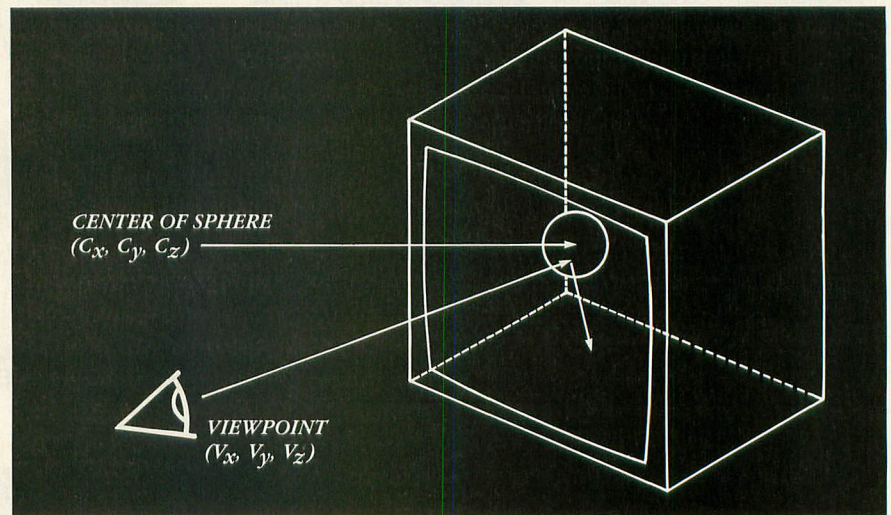


Figure 3

(0,0) represents the top-left corner of your screen, (319,0) represents the top-right corner, and (319,191) is the bottom-right corner.

The Z-axis runs "through" your monitor. Objects "inside" your monitor have positive Z values; those in front of your monitor have negative values. For example, the coordinates (319,191,-100) name a point 100 units in front of the bottom-right corner of the screen and the point (0,0,0) is on the surface of the screen at the top-left corner.

Type in the coordinates of your viewpoint.

Remember that your viewpoint is always "outside" the monitor, so your Z-coordinate must be negative. Z-

the floor, and not too far left or right. Otherwise, it will not be on the screen. Values near the center of the screen work best.

Again, if you don't know what values to use, just press [RETURN] and Hard-wired will place the sphere in the upper-left part of the screen.

Now, type the radius of the sphere. This number must be small enough for the sphere to fit entirely between the ceiling and the floor. Otherwise, the program will print COORD ERROR on the screen and re-prompt for the radius. If you can't think of a value, press [RETURN] and Hard-Wired will calculate a legal one for you.

The next two questions let you

move the pictures within the floor and ceiling tiles. If you're creating a series of screens for a "Shiny Bubbles"-style animation, you can use this feature to scroll the floor and ceiling back and forth or side to side. The floor and ceiling move as one; they cannot be moved independently.

If you type 160,0, the image will be moved left, with what would have been the middle of the floor tile moved to the left side of the tile. Typing 0,-95.5 will set the bottom of the screen half a floor tile deeper "into" the image.

Next, Hard-Wired asks if you want to use its Dimming feature. Type Y to use this feature, or N (or [RETURN]) to shut it off.

Finally, Hard-Wired asks you for the microscreens you want to use for the floor and ceiling tiles. You can use Micro-Painter or Micro Illustrator screens. You do not have to type the "D:" prefix when typing their filenames. Once Hard-Wired loads both screens, the screen will go dark and it will begin plotting the ray-traced image.

When it's done, Hard-Wired saves the image to a Micropainter-compatible file called TRACE.PIC. If you want to use a different filename, type it into line 1380.

DIMMING

When light reflects from an object in the real world, part of the light is absorbed and part of it is reflected. This makes the reflected image appear somewhat dimmer.

When you use the Dimming feature, Hard-Wired will dim the rays reflecting off of the sphere. This limits the number of colors you can use in your original microscreens because each color will require *two* color registers—one register for the dimmed color and one for the pure color.

Hard-Wired dims the rays by decrementing the color register number. For example, a ray hitting the

floor on a pixel with the color in register 3 is reflected from the sphere as the color in register 2. A color in register 0 is reflected as color register 0.

Since Hard-Wired uses GRAPHICS 15, a four-color mode, you may only want to use two of the available colors when drawing your microscreens. Alternatively, you may want to draw your original microscreens with several shades of a single color, such as white, light gray, dark gray and black. If you wish to change the colors that Hard-Wired uses, just alter the SETCOLOR statements in lines 2040-2070.

RAY TRACING 101

Ray-traced images are made by reversing the path that a ray of light takes to your eye. A diagram of one path that a ray may take is shown in *Figure 3*. This ray's path begins at your eye (the viewpoint), passes *through* the screen and *into* the room containing the sphere.

Once in the room the ray might hit the ceiling, the floor, or the sphere. If the ray hits the sphere, it is reflected onto the floor or the ceiling. In any case, every ray that enters the room eventually lands somewhere on the floor or ceiling.

When the ray lands, the program notes the color of its "point of contact." This color is "mapped" onto the screen at the point where the ray passed through it. If we trace a ray for every point on the screen, eventually we'll have a complete picture.

ANIMATIONS

Once you feel comfortable with Hard-Wired, you can build animations, featuring scrolling floors and moving spheres.

Hard-Wired will *not* animate your microscreens; you must use a separate animation or page-flipping program instead. MovieMaker will do the job, however you'll have to use *Antic's Rapid Graphics Converter* to convert your hard-Wired pictures from Micro-Painter to MovieMaker format. Since

MovieMaker pictures have half the resolution of Micro-Painter pictures, your microscreens will appear coarser. However, you'll be able to fit twice as many screens into an animation.

There are also many public domain page-flipping programs. They're also simple to write. See Dave Plotkin's *Page Flipping, A Racy Tutorial* (*Antic*, January 1984) and Ian Chadwick's *130XE Memory Management* (*Antic*, November 1985) for more information on page-flipping.

Hard-Wired's screen is turned off to hasten the computations by 15 to 30 percent. Press [OPTION] to see the picture as it is being drawn. Using Atari BASIC, each image takes about two hours to calculate. You can achieve much faster speeds with BASIC XE's "FAST" mode or TurboBASIC.

PROGRAM TAKE-APART

Lines 1000 to 1640 contain the "hard-wired" ray-tracing equations needed to map the pixels onto the sphere, floor and ceiling.


Lines 1650 to 1780 use INPUT statements to get the coordinates of the viewpoint and the sphere, the sphere's radius, and the displacement of the floor and ceiling tiles.

Lines 1880 to 2010 load the two microscreens into RAM. One 8K block of memory is set aside for each screen, and a third block is used to plot the final ray-traced image. All in all, Hard-Wired is manipulating three complete microscreens and three separate display lists.

Hard-Wired finds the spot where the ray hits the floor or ceiling, then uses the LOCATE command to determine the color of the pixel it hit. Hard-Wired then finds the spot where the ray passed through the screen and colors it with this color. ▲

Michael Bjorkman of Seattle, Washington is making his first appearance in Antic.

Listing on page 30

 Type-In Software

EQUIVALENCE

New way to speed up your BASIC programs.

By Doug White

Equivalence teaches intermediate-level programmers how to use a powerful technique that speeds up common BASIC operations by as much as 150 percent. Included BASIC demonstration programs

Atari BASIC is a very friendly programming language, but certain operations can be rather slow. Disk I/O, integer calculations, FOR-NEXT loops, etc. all involve floating-point calculations requiring six storage bytes for each variable used. These operations are slow because they require many integer-to-floating-point and floating-point-to-integer conversions.

String operations, on the other hand, are quite speedy. "Equivalencing" lets you apply these speedy operations to other types of data. Equivalencing can make numeric disk I/O and other operations run up to 150 times faster.

EQUIVALENCING

Equivalencing simultaneously treats blocks of data as string data *and* as floating-point data.

Your Atari stores strings and numbers as bytes in RAM. BASIC uses a series of tables to remember which of these bytes are part of strings and

FIGURE 1		(RAMdisk)	
		D1:	D8:
ATARI BASIC			
INITIALIZE M(3334)		39.50	39.50
INITIALIZE S\$(20004)		0.33	0.33
M(3334)	→ Dn:ARRAY.DAT	99.03	53.58
S\$(20004)	→ Dn:STRING.DAT	83.95	5.73
Dn:ARRAY.DAT	→ M(3334)	91.95	64.65
Dn:STRING.DAT	→ S\$(20004)	19.48	0.44

which bytes represent floating-point numbers. By changing these tables you can take a series of bytes that represent a floating-point number and make BASIC treat these bytes as a string *as well as* a number.

These tables also contain the locations of all the variables in your program. They work like an address book. Once BASIC determines whether a series of bytes contain a string or a floating-point number, it

goes back to these tables to find the location of these bytes.

Change these tables and you change the memory locations that BASIC will search for the values of your variables. It's like telling your mother-in-law that you moved to Borneo. The next letter she sends you will end up in Indonesia.

By altering the values in these tables, you can take any block of memory and treat it like a string.

Equivalencing techniques let you take advantage of BASIC's speedy string operations while avoiding time-consuming floating-point conversions.

SPEED DEMOS

Listing 1 uses sound to illustrate this dramatic improvement in speed. Type in Listing 1, EQUIV1.BAS, check it with TYPO II and SAVE a copy to disk. Be sure to remove the TYPO II program, as described in the TYPO II instructions, *before* you RUN the program.

The first part of the program plays

tables, fooling BASIC into thinking that S\$ has moved to a different address (the audio control registers).

The next time BASIC looks for the bytes in S\$, it'll end up at the audio control registers. Since BASIC thinks that S\$ is located at the audio control registers, anything we put into S\$ will appear in these registers.

Here's an example. If we tell BASIC that S\$ begins at memory location 53760 (the address of the first audio control register) then:

```
S$(1) = "A"
ASC("A") = 65
```

has the same effect as (but *much*

reads it back again. The first time the program does this, it uses GET, PUT and other conventional methods of handling data. Then, the program does the same thing all over again, but this time it uses speedy equivalencing techniques.

The entries in *Figure 1* are the run times in seconds for each part of Listing 2 when M() has 3,334 elements.

Type in Listing 2, EQUIV2.BAS, check it with TYPO II and SAVE a copy to disk. Be sure to remove the TYPO II program, as described in the TYPO II instructions, *before* you RUN the program.

work on all 8-bit Atari computers of any memory size, with disk drive. The article also explains how to use the Turbo BASIC XL language for even greater speed.

FIGURE 2

(RAMdisk)

Turbo BASIC XL	D1:	D8:
INITIALIZE M(3334)	9.55	9.55
INITIALIZE S\$(20004)	0.27	0.27
M(3334) → Dn:ARRAY.DAT	84.72	22.18
S\$(20004) → Dn:STRING.DAT	52.97	0.40
Dn:ARRAY.DAT → M(3334)	50.70	21.88
Dn:STRING.DAT → S\$(20004)	19.32	0.42

all four voices using BASIC's SOUND command.

This part of the program can be slightly accelerated by POKEing the sound data directly into the audio control registers (memory locations 53760-53768).

The second part of the program uses an equivalenced string to fill all audio control registers at once. First, the program DIMensions a string called S\$. Then it alters the variable

quicker than):

```
POKE 53760,65
```

We've just equivalenced a string variable to a specified block of memory—the audio control registers. Listing 2 shows you how to equivalence a string to a numeric array to speed up data handling.

DATA HANDLING

Listing 2 creates a sample floating-point array, M(), writes it to disk and

When RUN, the program asks you to choose the size of the sample floating-point array. As written, the program cannot handle such arrays DIMensioned above 4,000.

Next, the program equivalences array M() to a string, S\$, and begins filling M() with numbers. Since M() and S\$ are equivalenced, every value placed in M() also appears in S\$, but in a slightly different form.

Since BASIC stores numbers as six-byte binary coded decimals (BCD), your equivalenced string requires 6 characters for each floating-point number. For example, the number 41.4243444 is internally represented as @ABCDE.

So if you wanted to equivalence an array containing 3,334 numbers, you'd need a string DIMensioned to (6×3,334) or 20,004.

TIMING

The program also times itself. The first column of entries in *Figure 1* is

for my own disk drive—a single density Indus GT. The times you get may be different if you use a different brand of disk drive. The second column in *Figure 1* contains run times for a RAMdisk.

The first entry in *Figure 1* is the number of seconds it takes to write 3,334 elements (20,004 bytes) from M() to a disk file named D1:ARRAY.DAT. If the same data gets written as a 20,004-byte string to a disk file named D1:STRING.DAT, the run time decreases from 99.03 seconds to 83.95 seconds. If you write the data to RAMdisk files, writing to the string is almost ten times faster than writing to the floating-point array, 53.58 seconds and 5.73 seconds, respectively.

The increase in the speed of initializing the arrays is even more impressive. Ordinarily you'd initialize a

back into S\$. So we resort to a little machine language.

The subroutine beginning at line 3000 in Listing 2 uses your Atari's built-in CIO (Central Input/Output) routines to read a disk file into a string at machine language speed.

In this routine, AD is address of the string. It is broken into low- and high-bytes in line 3000. The expression POKE I+8,255:POKE I+9,255 tells CIO to read as many bytes as it can, up to 65,535 bytes, or until it reaches the end of the file. Line 3030 contains the USR function which starts the CIO routines. When CIO is through, line 3040 calculates the number of bytes which have been read and stores it in N.

To learn more about CIO, read the CIOV section (location 58454) of Ian Chadwick's "Mapping The Atari" (\$16.95, Compute! Publications).

Turbo BASIC XL has %GET and %PUT commands to read and write numeric data to and from disk, and BGET and BPUT to read and write string data to and from disk. Substituting these commands for the Atari BASIC commands in Listing 2 will give you the run times listed in *Figure 2*. The Turbo BASIC commands and their Atari BASIC equivalents are in lines 630-640, 730-740, 1070-1080 and 1200-1210.

Turbo BASIC is somewhat faster than Atari BASIC for the floating-point routines. Reading into S\$ from RAMdisk or writing S\$ to RAMdisk takes only four tenths of a second in Turbo BASIC! If the string is a little smaller, such as 8,138 bytes (the size of a GRAPHICS 8 screen & display list) the read and write times are less than two tenths of a second. Reading or writing a GRAPHICS 0 screen (992 bytes) to or from RAMdisk takes one tenth of a second.

The net effect is that programs using Turbo BASIC, RAMdisks and equivalencing will transfer data 130 to 150 times faster than programs which don't use these techniques. If you add the extra time that a physical disk drive takes, the increase in speed is two to five times, still a significant increase.

Equivalencing avoids time-consuming floating-point conversions.

floating-point array with a FOR-NEXT loop, such as in line 540 of Listing 2.

You can do the same thing with an equivalenced string in two quick steps. Assign the first element the regular way, M(0)=-1. Since S\$ is equivalenced to M(), this assignment will also change the first six bytes of S\$.

Now you can copy the first six bytes throughout the rest of the string with the statement:

```
S$(7)=S$(1)
```

This statement will change every value in M() to -1. The equivalenced string method is 120 times faster than the FOR-NEXT loop for an array of 3,334 elements.

The bad news is that BASIC lacks a speedy way to read D1:STRING.DAT

TURBO BASIC XL

If you own an XL or XE, Turbo BASIC XL also has the fast I/O commands you need.

Turbo BASIC XL is by Frank Oztrowski, of West Germany, author of Michtron's GFA BASIC for the Atari ST. Turbo is a public domain BASIC interpreter and compiler that offers a more powerful programming environment. It's available on CompuServe's 8-bit Atari Forum and from many Atari users groups.

Turbo BASIC supports structured programming, provides new I/O, editing, and DOS functions, and RUNS several times faster than Atari BASIC. Unfortunately, it does *not* work on Atari 400 or 800 computers.

HOW IT WORKS

Let's take a closer look at the way BASIC handles variables. In Atari BASIC (and all compatible BASICs) variables are stored in tables. The three tables of interest here are the variable name table, the variable value table, and the string and array table.

VARIABLE NAME TABLE

The variable name table is merely a list of all of the names of the variables used in your program. Instead of putting a space between the variable names (and wasting a byte), the last character in each name is stored as an inverse character. If our program contains the variables— TOTAL, AR-

RAY(5), and NAME\$(10)—the variable name table would look like this:
TOTALARRAYNAME\$

Atari BASIC recognizes three classes of variables—scalars, floating-point arrays and strings. If the last character in the variable name is an inverse letter or number, as in TOTAL, the variable is a simple floating-point number called a scalar.

If the last character is an inverse open parenthesis, as in ARRAY, the variable is a floating-point array. And if the last character is an inverse dollar sign, as in NAME\$, it is a string variable.

The address of the beginning of the variable name table is stored in memory locations 130 (low byte) and 131 (high byte). Calculate the starting address of this table with the equation:
 PEEK(130) + PEEK(131) * 256

floating-point arrays, and a 128 or a 129 represent a string variable.

The second byte of each block is the variable number (0—127) as assigned by BASIC.

If the variable is a scalar, the remaining six bytes contain its binary coded decimal (BCD) value, as described above.

If the variable is a floating-point array or a string, the third and fourth bytes contain the location of the array (or string). This location is *not a memory address*, but its offset into a table containing all the strings and arrays used in your program. This table, called the string and array table, is discussed later in this article.

If the variable is a floating-point array, the fifth and sixth bytes are equal to one plus the first DIMension size, and bytes seven and eight are equal to one plus the second DI-

Bytes seven and eight would equal ten, the DIMensioned size of the string.

STRING & ARRAY TABLE

The string and array table contains the contents of all the strings and arrays used in your program. The starting address of this table is kept in memory locations 140 and 141.

Each time your program introduces a new string or array, its contents are appended to the string and array table. BASIC keeps track of these variables by noting their offset from the beginning of the string and array table, and storing this number in the variable value table.

In other words, the first array is located at the beginning of the string and array table and has an offset of zero. The second array's offset would be equal to the size of the first array.

HOW TO EQUIVALENCE

These variable tables let BASIC give each variable a unique set of data that points to a unique area of RAM. When you *equivalence* two variables, you manipulate these tables so that the two variables share the same area of RAM. Scalars, arrays, and strings may be equivalenced in any combination, as long as the equivalenced memory locations do not overlap other variables.

Once you understand how the variable tables work, equivalencing is merely a matter of altering the eight-byte blocks in the variable value table. Just copy the array's offset and dimension information into the offset and dimension information of the string. Here's an example:

```
NEW
DIM A$(1),B(2)
```

After BASIC processes these statements, the variable name table will look like this:

```
A$B$
```

And the variable value table will look like this:

```
00000000
A|H|H|H|H|H|H|H
```

Floating-point calculations are slow compared to string operations.

The ending address of the variable name table is one less than the number stored in memory locations 132 and 133.

VARIABLE VALUE TABLE

The variable value table contains type and size information about each variable. The starting address of the variable value table is kept in memory locations 134 and 135.

Each variable in the variable name table has a corresponding eight-byte block of information in the variable value table. These blocks are kept in the same order as the names in the variable name table.

The first byte in each block represents the variable type. A 0 represents a scalar, 64 and 65 denote

Mension size.

For example, the statement DIM ARRAY(7,13) would set bytes five and six equal to 7+1, or 8, and bytes seven and eight would equal 13+1, or 14. (If ARRAY was a one-dimensional array, bytes 7 and 8 would equal 0+1, or 1.)

If the variable is a string, the fifth and sixth bytes contain the current length of the string. The seventh and eighth bytes contain the DIMensioned size of the string.

For example, when BASIC processes the statement DIM NAME\$(10), it sets bytes five and six to zero because the LENgth of NAME\$ is zero. (Bytes five and six remain at zero until your program puts something into NAME\$.)

Which is equivalent to:
 129 0 0 0 0 0 1 0
 (entry for A\$)

65 1 1 0 3 0 1 0
 (entry for B())

Let's interpret each eight-byte block. In the first block, the first byte, a 129, tells us that the variable is a string. The second byte, a 0, means that it is variable number 0—the first variable in your program. It also means it's the first entry in the variable name table, A\$.

Bytes three and four, also zeros, mean that its offset from the beginning of the string and array table is zero.

Since no elements have been entered, A\$ has a LENGTH of 0 (bytes 5 and 6 = 0), but has been DIMensioned to 1 (byte 7 = 1 and byte 8 = 0).

eight show the DIMensioned size of the second index + 1.

In this example, the DIMensioned size of the first index is 2. Byte five contains (2+1), or 3, and byte six contains zero.

Since there is no second index, its value is 0. Byte seven contains (0+1), or 1, and byte eight contains zero.

To equivalence A\$ and B(), copy bytes three through eight of block two into bytes three through eight of block one. The variable value table will now look like this:

129 0 1 0 18 0 18 0
 (entry for A\$)

65 1 1 0 3 0 1 0
 (entry for B())

Block two has not changed, but block one now points to the same memory locations as block two. Both now have the same offset into the

A\$(7,12) \longleftrightarrow B(1)
 A\$(13,18) \longleftrightarrow B(2)

A\$ was originally DIMensioned for one element for the sake of simplicity. If A\$ had a DIMension of 600, its new offset would be 600 after equivalencing.

Bytes 0 to 599 of the string and array table would be inaccessible memory.

	Inaccessible Memory	A\$ and B() stored here
Bytes	0 to 599	600 to 617

If you don't like wasting this much memory, you can alter the variable value table so that the offset and DIMensions of both A\$ and B() include all 618 bytes.

A\$ would then have a DIMension of $600 + 3 * 6$, or 618. B() would have a DIMension of $600/6 + 3$, or 103. Wasting memory will usually not affect your program. However, you should be aware of some potential problems with equivalenced variables.

POTENTIAL PROBLEMS

Losing your place. This happens when you incorrectly equivalence your variables. This can happen when creating the equivalence, or whenever the program processes a misplaced CLR statement.

A CLR statement zeroes all of the variables and sets the offsets, string lengths, and array dimensions to zero in the variable value table. The equivalence between variables is destroyed.

When you re-dimension the strings and arrays, BASIC once more assigns a unique offset for each. Each variable will control its own part of memory again.

Finally, remember that the order of your variables in the variable tables is subject to change whenever you LIST your program to disk. The SAVE/LOAD commands preserve your program's original variable name table. The LIST/ENTER commands do not. When a LISTed program is ENTERed, BASIC builds a new variable

continued on page 56

The increase in the speed of initializing arrays is impressive.

The second block contains information about the second variable. Here, the first byte, a 65, tells us that the variable is a numeric array. The second byte, a 1, means that it is variable number 1—the second variable in your program. It also means it's the second entry in the variable name table, B().

Bytes three and four, a one and a zero, mean that the B() offset from the beginning of the string and array table is one—the maximum size of the previous variable A\$.

Bytes five through eight contain the variable's DIMensioned size. BASIC arrays may have up to two indexes, and both sizes are stored here. Bytes five and six show the DIMensioned size of the first index + 1. Bytes seven and

string and array table.

You'll notice that bytes five through eight were not copied as you'd have expected. These bytes, describing the DIMensioned size of the array, appears to have jumped from 3 to 18!

Nothing's *really* changed, though. As an array, B() may hold up to three floating point numbers. Since your Atari needs six bytes to store a single floating point number, it needs 18 bytes to store three of them. Thus, if A\$ and B() are to use the same piece of RAM, A\$ must be 18 bytes long.

Since A\$ and B() now occupy the same 18 memory locations, any change in A\$ will affect B() and vice versa.

Substring Array Element
 A\$(1, 6) \longleftrightarrow B(0)

Error Trapping *in Atari BASIC*

Crashes that you can prevent. *By Heidi Brumbaugh, START Programs Editor*

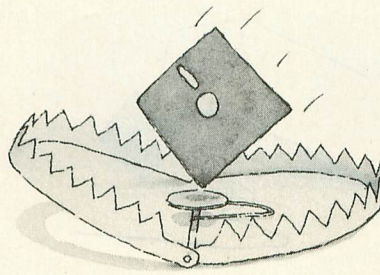
Of the hundreds of program submissions Antic receives each year, many which are otherwise excellent must be rejected because they lack error trapping. No matter how thoroughly you test your program, errors can still crash it during operation simply because the user isn't as familiar with it as you are. This article will show you some error-trapping routines designed to make everybody's life easier.

Before sending your program out into the world, ask yourself, "Will something as simple as a user's misinterpretation of a prompt make the listing crash?"

You've already done the hard part—making your program understandable to the machine. Now you just need to fine-tune it for sensitivity to any off-the-wall keystroke combinations the user tries.

SET A TRAP

To make sure our program—not the operating system—takes control when an error occurs, we must first tell the computer, "If there's an error, let the program handle it." Predictably, this is called error trapping. The BASIC syntax we need to use is: TRAP



linenum.

Here linenum is the program line for the computer to go to if an error occurs. At linenum we analyze the situation and act accordingly. Put this statement at the beginning of your program to enable error trapping before any problems crop up.

The trap must be reset each time an error occurs. Otherwise the operating system resumes control the next time there's an error. A good place to reset the trap is at the first line of your error-handling routine—but make sure it doesn't have any bugs. If you always put a TRAP statement there, you won't have to worry about the operating system taking over when you don't want it to.

You don't *need* to have an error to declare a new TRAP statement. When the computer encounters a TRAP statement, it remembers only the new line number and goes there if an error occurs. Thus we can have one central location for handling errors. Or we can reset the trap and go to different error-handling routines depending on where the error occurs. We'll use the second method in these examples, but you'll learn how to do it either way.

Of course, you won't always be able to deal effectively with an error. Unforeseen circumstances do tend to arise. The BASIC equivalent to throwing your hands up and telling the operating system, "I don't know what to do—*you* handle it" is to set a TRAP statement to an illegal line number. (BASIC allows line numbers between 0 and 32767.) Most programmers use 40000. This shuts off any previous TRAP statements.

Let's experiment, using the example of a user trying to write to a write-protected disk. We can handle this easily by asking the user to remove the write-protect tab and try again.

```
100 TRAP 30000
```

Illustrations by: Dwight Been

```

110 OPEN #1,8,0,"D:DUCKS.DAT"
120 ? #1,"Donald"
130 ? #1,"The, Howard"
140 ? #1,"Daffy"
145 ? #1,"Sitting"
150 CLOSE #1
160 ? "Names entered."
170 END
30000 TRAP 30000:REM Reset trap
30010 CLOSE #1:REM Close
channel
30020 ? :? "Disk is write-protected.":?
30030 ? "Please remove write-protect tab and"
30040 ? "put disk back in drive.":?
30050 ? "Press any key to continue.":POKE 764,255
30060 IF PEEK(764)=255 THEN
30060:REM Wait for keypress
30070 POKE 764,255:REM Clear
last key pressed
30080 GOTO 110:REM Try again

```

This program works fine if it encounters the error we've anticipated. However, the key to error trapping is to consider every *possible* error. Here, the disk drive may be empty or disconnected, or the disk may be full or even have a bad sector.

The computer stores the number of the last error encountered in memory location 195. We can use this information to modify our error-trapping routine.

```

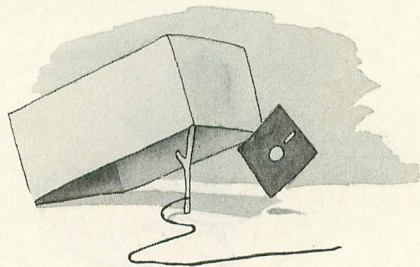
100 TRAP 30000
110 OPEN #1,8,0,"D:DUCKS.DAT"
120 ? #1,"Donald"
130 ? #1,"The, Howard"
140 ? #1,"Daffy"
145 ? #1,"Sitting"
150 CLOSE #1
160 ? "Names entered."
170 END
30000 TRAP 30000:REM Reset trap
30010 CLOSE #1: ?REM Close
channel
30015 ERR=PEEK(195)
30020 IF ERR=144 THEN
30150:REM Disk is write-protected
30030 IF ERR=138 THEN 30200:
REM Device does not respond
30040 IF ERR=139 OR ERR=164
THEN 30250:REM Having odd

```

```

problems
30050 IF ERR=140 OR ERR=142
OR ERR=143 THEN 30300:REM Disk
may be damaged
30060 IF ERR=162 THEN 30350:
REM Disk full
30070 IF ERR=167 THEN 30400:
REM File locked
30080 IF ERR=169 THEN 30450:
REM Directory full
30090 ? "Error number ";ERR;" has
occurred.":GOTO 30500:REM Don't
know what's happened
30150 ? "Disk is write-protected.":?
30160 ? "Please remove write-protect
tab and"
30170 ? "put disk back in drive.":?
30180 GOTO 30500
30200 ? "Device is not
responding."
30210 ? "Check disk drive cables
and try again."

```



```

30220 GOTO 30500
30250 ? "I'm having trouble opening
file."
30260 ? "I suggest you check disk
drive"
30270 ? "and try again."
30280 GOTO 30500
30300 ? "Your diskette may be
damaged."
30310 ? "I suggest you try again or
use"
30320 ? "another disk."
30330 GOTO 30500
30350 ? "Disk is full."
30360 ? "Please insert a new disk
& try again."
30370 GOTO 30500
30400 ? "You already have a
DUCKS.DAT file"
30410 ? "and it is locked. Insert

```

```

new disk"
30420 ? "and try again or abort
operation."
30430 GOTO 30500
30450 ? "You can only have 64 files
on a disk."
30460 ? "Please insert new disk and
try again"
30470 ? "or abort operation."
30500 ? :? "Press R to retry; A to
abort."
30510 OPEN #1,4,0,"K.":REM
Open keyboard for input
30515 GET #1,OPT:CLOSE #1:REM
Get option and close channel
30520 IF OPT=65 OR OPT=97
THEN 170:REM Abort
30530 IF OPT=82 OR OPT=114
THEN 110:REM Try again
30540 GOTO 30500:REM Wait for
A or R

```

Granted, you normally wouldn't want such a complicated error-handling routine for so simple a program. But it's a good example of how error trapping can make a program easy for anyone to run. We could even make the routine *more* complicated by having the program offer to unlock a locked file or delete some files if the disk or directory is full. The main thing is to be familiar with these techniques.

PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

You can also use preventive programming techniques to make sure that some errors never occur. Consider this short program to divide two numbers:

```

100 ? "Numerator"; INPUT N
110 ? "Denominator"; INPUT D
120 ? "The answer is:"; N/D
130 GOTO 100

```

This program will crash if the user enters zero as a denominator. While we could add a TRAP statement and a complicated error-handling routine, it's much simpler to check the input before the division ever occurs:

```

115 IF D=0 THEN PRINT "Division
by zero is a no-no.":GOTO 110
Another problem happens when

```

the user tries to put too many numbers into an array. Rather than check for an array dimension error we can avoid a problem by counting the numbers as they are entered.

```
100 TRAP 40000:REM Let the operating system handle any errors
110 DIM NUMS(100):I=0
120 IF I=100 THEN ? "I can't accept any more numbers.":GOTO 200
130 I=I+1: ? "What is number";I;
(or 999 if done);
140 INPUT N
150 IF N=999 THEN ? "Numbers entered.":GOTO 200
160 NUMS(I)=N
170 GOTO 120
200 END
```

ADVANCED TECHNIQUES

Believe it or not, errors aren't always bad. Error codes often show what's going on inside the machine. After we're comfortable with error-handling routines, we can use this information to make our programs more user-friendly.

Before we go on, we need to know how to find out where in the program an error has occurred. The line number where the error occurs is stored in memory locations 186 and 187. To get the value, we'll create a variable ERL and assign it the value `PEEK(187) * 256 + PEEK(186)`.

Atari BASIC returns a type mismatch error if it expects a number to be entered, but instead the user simply presses the [RETURN] key. This is because it interprets the [RETURN] as a single character string. Knowing this, let's set up a loop that accepts numbers until a [RETURN] is pressed.

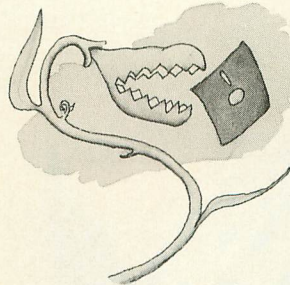
```
100 TRAP 30000:REM Set error trap
110 DIM NUMS(100):I=0
120 IF I=100 THEN ? "I can't accept any more numbers.":GOTO 200
130 I=I+1: ? "What is number";I;
(or <CR> if done);
140 INPUT N
150 NUMS(I)=N:GOTO 120
160 ? "Numbers entered."
200 END
```

```
30000 TRAP 40000:REM Trap turned off
```

```
30010 ERR = PEEK(195):ERL = PEEK(186)+PEEK(187)*256
30020 IF ERR=8 AND ERL=140 THEN 160
30030 ? "Error";ERR; "at line";ERL; "has occurred.":GOTO 200:REM Give up
```

Notice that we set a TRAP 40000 at the beginning of the error-handling routine. This is redundant because the error which caused you to hit that line would disable the error trapping anyway. However, it makes this program much easier to read and modify.

Another application is to use error trapping to see when a list of DATA statements is exhausted. The programmer usually knows how much data to expect, so you can put your READ statement in a loop or check



each item READ against a number like 999 or a string such as "END" that signifies the end of the data. However, you might want to let the user customize the list, in which case having to remember how to end it is clumsy.

An example might be a list of names which can be modified depending on who's using the program. In the following program segment, imagine we're READING the names of people who are sharing pizza. Later, we'll print a list of who owes how much money. To do this, read the names into a string array until error 6—Data List Exhausted—occurs.

```
100 TRAP 30000
110 DIM X$(10),EATER$(200):I=0:
REM Allow for 20 names of length 10 each.
```

```
115 EATER$=" ":EATER$(200)=EATER$:EATER$(2)=EATER$:REM Set array to spaces
```

```
120 IF I=20 THEN ? "Sorry, list ignored after";X$:GOTO 200:REM Too many names
```

```
130 READ X$
```

```
135 EATER$(I*10+1,I*10+10)=X$
```

```
140 I=I+1:GOTO 120
```

```
160 ? "The names are in the array.:"
```

```
200 REM Continue with program.
```

```
300 END
```

```
20000 DATA Charlie, Gregg, Nat, Carolyn, Marta
```

```
20010 DATA Andy, Heidi, Tom
```

```
30000 TRAP 40000
```


```
30010 ERR = PEEK(195):ERL = PEEK(187)*256+PEEK(186)
```

```
30030 IF ERR=6 AND ERL=130 THEN 160
```

```
30040 ? "Error ";ERR;" at line ";ERL;" has occurred.":GOTO 300:REM Give up
```

The number of ways to incorporate error trapping is virtually unlimited. If you're getting data from a disk, you can use the above idea to read from the file until you get an error 136—End of File. If your program is going to write a file, a quick way to tell if the file already exists is to try to read it first. If it's not there you'll get error number 170—File Not Found. Using error trapping to check for this is easy—and may save someone from overwriting an important file.

Like any aspect of programming, a good error-handling routine should be "invisible" to the user. If you have an idea of which kinds of errors to expect, you can troubleshoot potential problems without the user ever knowing something's gone wrong. On the other hand, if your error-handling routine can't figure out what to do, you can at least print out error messages in plain English and give the user a chance to recover from the problem without a crash. Whatever the situation, error trapping is an effective way to make your programs polished, professional, and easier to run. **A**

 Type-In Software

Real-World Interface

AN ATARI GROWS ORCHIDS IN TEXAS. BY JOHN LITTLE

Real-World Interface is a hardware-software project that can control a wide variety of electronic equipment with your Atari. This BASIC program works on all 8-bit Atari computers of any memory size, with disk or cassette.



Kate Murphy

The idea of using a computer to control real objects always fascinated me. Last summer I decided that something had to be done about the problem of low humidity in my orchid greenhouse and my Atari turned out to be part of the solution.

If you don't have a greenhouse, stick around anyway. The first link between my Atari and my greenhouse is a simple relay that can be used for many different applications. And programming the Atari to operate it is really easy. Also, the real-time clock routine that I use for timing relay operations can easily be incorporated into other programs.

The conventional approach to my low-humidity problem would have been to use a humidistat to control a solenoid valve (operating on house current) to control water flow to misters or foggers. But there are other considerations here in Austin, Texas where high heat can be a serious problem. I had been searching for some type of emergency system to cool the plants in case of power failure, and the best answer seemed to

be drenching them in fog.

The problem was how to generate the fog with no electricity. At the same time I decided to install misters for humidity, I came across an ingenious battery-operated water valve. I knew immediately that I had found not only a means of solving my humidity problems, but also the key to making the elusive emergency system work.

This valve comes with a programmable electronic module to control when the water will be on. It was simple to remove the module—which is, of course, just an elementary computer—and connect the valve to a much more complex computer, my Atari. Originally, the valve could be set for a maximum of four time periods per day, with the shortest time period being one minute. But with the Atari, I can turn the misters on for just seconds, and I can do it as many times a day as I want.

Just as important, with this setup I can be sure the misters don't come on when they shouldn't. Orchids should not be wet when the temperature is too low, and they should always be dry by nightfall. A thermostat placed in the circuit between the valve and the Atari makes sure that the misters don't come on if the temperature is too low. And this program lets me choose the earliest and latest times for the misters to come on.

RELAY OPERATIONS

Finally, the circuit and program are set up so that instead of operating the relay to turn on the misters, as you'd expect, the relay shuts off the misters when it operates and turns them on when it releases. If the power fails and the Atari goes down, the relay releases and the misters stay on, providing some relief from the heat until power is restored. Then, because of the internal design of the joystick ports, the relay will operate automatically and shut off the water without needing a program to tell it to. And the greenhouse fans can start drying things off.

The first step in controlling the relay is to configure the joystick port—the two jacks that the joysticks plug into. PORTA refers to Jacks 1 and 2. On the early Atari 400 and 800 computers, PORTB refers to Jacks 3 and 4.

These ports use memory-mapped I/O (input/output), which means each port corresponds to a one-byte memory address. Pins one through four in jack 1 correspond to bits zero through three at address 54016 (PORTA), and the same four pins in jack 2 correspond to bits four through seven at that address. By manipulating the data at that address with POKES in BASIC, we can control whether each one of those pins is used for input or output, and what data we send.

Now we configure for input or output. Address 54018 (PACTL) is the PORTA controller. When bit 2 of PACTL is set to 0, any value POKEd into PORTA determines whether the individual pins of the port will be output or input pins. When bit 2 is set to 1, any value POKEd into PORTA is considered data for output.

Line 340 of the Real-World Interface program shows how bit 2 is set to zero. Its normal state is 1. To set it to 0, we subtract 4 (the decimal value represented by bit 2) from the original contents of PACTL, after saving the original contents in ORIG.

POKE PORTA with 255 to set all eight I/O pins for output. Finally POKE ORIG back into PACTL so that PORTA can send whatever data is POKEd into it.

Output from the joystick ports is binary, which means it can be in one of only two possible states: zero and one (also called low and high). Your Atari interprets these states as ground and +5-volts. Each pin that has a 0 in its corresponding bit in PORTA will send a zero or ground. Each pin with a 1 in its corresponding bit will output +5 volts. The +5 volts is how we operate the relay!

When you turn on your Atari, each pin has +5 volts. If your project is plugged into the jack when you turn

your Atari on, the relay will operate. Then, when you configure the port for output, the pins will automatically drop to ground and your relay will release until you POKE the appropriate value into PORTA. This must be kept in mind when planning how your project will operate. In my case, I must remember to shut off the water valve in my greenhouse or the misters will come on when I start the program.

THE CIRCUIT

Before we get any further into the circuit, there's something you need to know about the difference between PORTA and PORTB. In the 800 and 400 each of the I/O pins in PORTB has a little "helper" in the form of a +5 volt source connected through a 4.7K resistor. The PORTA pins don't have this and when you send a "high" through a PORTA pin, it doesn't have nearly enough power to make this circuit work.

So I added a "helper" to this circuit for XL/XE owners who have only PORTA available. In *Figure 1*, resistor R3 is drawn with a dotted line. R3 is a 4.7K resistor that supplies +5 volts to the output line, similar to what's built into PORTB. You can operate this circuit from PORTB on an 800 or 400 if you omit resistor R3 and make the programming changes I'll specify later.

WATER VALVE

As it comes from the factory, the RainMatic Corp. water valve has a compartment for four C batteries, and an electronic programming module with an LCD display for setting up the watering schedule. I removed the programming module to connect the Atari in its place. I also removed the battery compartment and substituted a longer-life 6 volt lantern battery. This left two sides of the assembly open, so I had to make two crude plastic covers and caulk them well, to keep moisture, dust, and insects out of the valve assembly. The wiring simply comes out through the caulk.

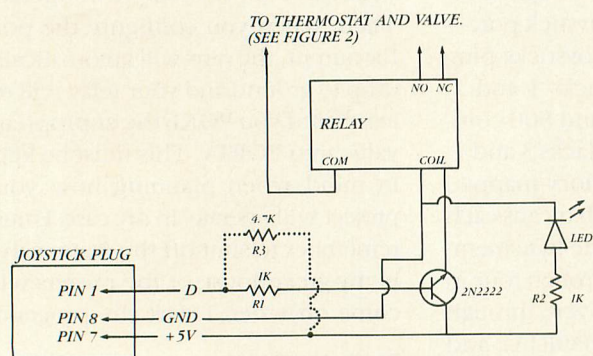


Figure 1, Attaching the relay to the joystick plug.

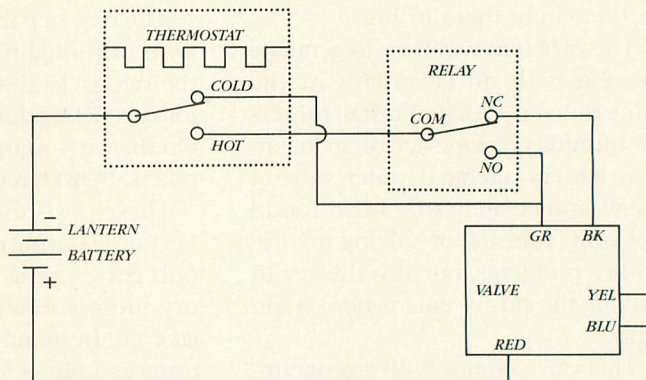


Figure 2, Attaching the relay to the valve and the thermostat.

The lead from the negative side of the battery first hits the thermostat, assuring that the valve will stay closed until the air temperature in the greenhouse is high enough.

(see figure 2)

The normally closed (NC) pin of the relay is connected to the black wire of the valve coil, which opens the valve. The normally open (NO) relay pin is connected to the green wire of the valve coil, which closes the valve.

Normally the valve is open and the water flows. To turn the water off, my program POKEs a 1 into PORTA and +5 volts is sent on pin 1. This closes the relay and voltage from the lantern battery is applied through the thermostat and the relay to the green lead on the valve, which closes.

Voltage continues to be applied to the green lead, but nothing happens. There is no battery drain because a switch inside the valve opens the circuit. When it's time for the water to come on again, the program POKEs 0 into PORTA. The relay releases, removing voltage from the green lead and applying it to the black lead. The valve opens and the water flows again.

A lead runs from the COLD side of the thermostat to the green wire of the valve. This insures that the valve will automatically close if the temperature drops below the threshold while the water is on.

PARTS LIST

PC BOARD	Radio Shack #276-168
R1, R2	1K Ohm Resistors
R3	4.7K Ohm Resistor
TRANSISTOR	2N2222
RELAY	Radio Shack #275-216
LED from Radio Shack	
9-conductor ribbon cable	
9-pin female connector	

THE CLOCK

The heart of my Atari clock is a machine-language program running in the vertical-blank interval. It is based on OS location RTCLOCK (18, 19, 20), but only reads location 20, which counts jiffies (1/60 seconds).

Real-World Interface uses locations 19 and 18 to store the count of seconds and minutes, respectively, obtained by watching the content of location 20, resetting it when it reaches 60, and incrementing the seconds count at the same time.

I wanted to store the count of hours in Page 0 so it could be accessed quickly. I chose location 207, which seems to be unused by most versions of DOS and BASIC. I also used 208 and 209 for counting jiffies. Location 20 is actually updated every 1/59.92334 second—not every 1/60 of a second. In the short run, this isn't enough of an error to cause much trouble. But with a continuously running clock, the error builds up surprisingly fast.

So I built a correction factor into my

clock. Since the Atari timer gains a tiny fraction (0.07666) of a jiffy each second, I calculated how many jiffies it was gaining in a minute (4.5996). Dividing this number into the number of seconds in a minute yielded 13.044612 seconds, which told me how often I needed to increment the jiffy counter to keep the clock as accurate as possible. Since 13.044612 seconds equal 782.67672 jiffies, I rounded off my number to 783. That's what the clock program counts to before adjusting the jiffy counter.

I realize this may seem like nitpicking to some, but achieving the highest possible accuracy allows a continuously running program like my greenhouse tender to go longer between clock resets.

ABOUT THE PROGRAM

Type in Listing 1, INTFACE.BAS, check it with TYPO II and SAVE a copy before you RUN it.

Some simple line-editing will turn INTFACE.BAS into a universal relay-controlling program. Since the water goes on when the relay is off, all that's required is to replace the word WATER with RELAY and ON with OFF (and vice versa) in the following lines: 900, 920, 1020-1070, 1112-1160, 1190, 1200, 1280, 1320. Also swap lines 500 and 510.

To RUN the program using PORTB on an Atari 400 or 800, just change line 5 to: 5 LET A800=1

When RUN, INTRFACE.BAS loads my machine language timing routine into the second half of Page 6.

Next, the variables are declared and the clock is initialized beginning at line 100. The program asks if you wish to reset the clock, which is on a 24-hour cycle, not 12 hours, and will accept either an uppercase or lowercase response.

If you choose to set the clock, the time is displayed onscreen until you press [START]. If the clock hasn't been set, don't answer No to the reset prompt, otherwise the clock will run at one-fourth speed. Merely stopping INTRFACE.BAS will not stop the clock.

After configuring the port for output, the program calls subroutines at lines 880 and 1110 that request all timing parameters. These parameters specify how the relay will function. First the program asks for the earliest and latest start times. If you answer

the first prompt with a [RETURN] only, it will assume that round-the-clock operation is okay.

Next, the program asks for the length of time you wish the water to be on, and the length of time you wish it to be off. If you press [RETURN] at each of these prompts, the program jumps to the manual operation routine at line 1240. This routine asks if you wish to turn the water on or off before exiting the program.

Before operation actually begins, the time is displayed at the top of the screen. Several options are offered at the bottom of the screen.

At this point you can stop the program with the water on, stop with water off, or if you want to change one of the parameters, you may re-start the program without resetting the clock. These options are also available while the program is running.

Finally, press any key to start the

timer.

PROGRAM TAKE-APART

In lines 440-460, the program checks to see if it's time to operate a relay. If so, lines 500 and 510 initialize variables before calling the timing and relay subroutines.

In lines 600-730, the program gets the correct time, adds to it the amount of time specified for the relay to be operated or released, and adjusts any minute or second values greater than 60, or hour values greater than 24.

Lines 770-820 contain the timing loops, one each for second, minute, and hour.

Lines 840-847 hold the subroutine that displays the time at the top of the screen. **A**

John Little has been programming Ataris and tinkering with hardware projects since 1984.

Listing on page 28

BUY-SELL-TRADE BUY-SELL-TRADE BUY-SELL-TRADE

Computer Repeats

UNBELIEVABLE DEALS EVERYDAY! TRADE-IN FOR ANYTHING WE SELL!

<p style="text-align: center; font-weight: bold; font-size: 1.2em;">Atari 520ST FM</p> <p style="text-align: center; font-weight: bold;">with DS DD Drive and Color Monitor</p> <p style="text-align: right; font-size: 1.5em; font-weight: bold;">\$585 NEW</p> <p style="font-size: 0.8em;">with trade-in of 130XE, 1050 Drive, 1702, 1025/1027 \$CALL for your system</p>	<p style="text-align: center; font-weight: bold;">Used</p> <table style="width: 100%; font-size: 0.8em;"> <tr> <td>520ST FM Computer</td><td>\$399</td> <td>1040ST Computer</td><td>\$585</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1050 Drive</td><td>\$139</td> <td>130XE Computer</td><td>\$119</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Parrot Digitizer</td><td>\$28</td> <td>65XE Computer</td><td>\$85</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Indus GT AT</td><td>\$139</td> <td>1702 Monitor</td><td>\$139</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Printers from</td><td>\$49</td> <td>Atari 1027 LQ Printer</td><td>\$79</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Atari 1025 Printer</td><td>\$79</td> <td>Shanner 7 color prn</td><td>\$109</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Atari 16K Expansion</td><td>\$9</td> <td>Atari 850 Intfc</td><td>\$69</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Dgtizers/Synths from</td><td>\$29</td> <td>C1802C Color Mon.</td><td>\$149</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Joysticks from</td><td>\$4</td> <td>Software/Books from</td><td>\$1</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center; font-weight: bold;">New</p> <table style="width: 100%; font-size: 0.8em;"> <tr> <td>520ST FM CPU</td><td>\$499</td> <td>Atari 1040ST Plus+</td><td>\$719</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SC1224 Color Mon.</td><td>\$325</td> <td>EZ-RAM II 0K</td><td>\$125</td> </tr> <tr> <td>256K DRAM</td><td>\$10</td> <td>Atari SX212 Modem</td><td>\$89</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1802D Monitor</td><td>\$189</td> <td>XF-551 Drive</td><td>\$179</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Atari 65XE Computer</td><td>\$109</td> <td>Atari 130XE</td><td>\$149</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Avatex 1200eHC</td><td>\$79</td> <td>Prac.Per. 2400HC</td><td>\$189</td> </tr> <tr> <td>R-Time 8 Cart.</td><td>\$49</td> <td>US Doubler w/DOS</td><td>\$39</td> </tr> <tr> <td>256K upgrades 0k</td><td>\$35</td> <td>Atari XE Game Sys</td><td>\$159</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Star NX-1000 144cps</td><td>\$189</td> <td>Epyx 500XJ Joystick</td><td>\$19</td> </tr> </table>	520ST FM Computer	\$399	1040ST Computer	\$585	1050 Drive	\$139	130XE Computer	\$119	Parrot Digitizer	\$28	65XE Computer	\$85	Indus GT AT	\$139	1702 Monitor	\$139	Printers from	\$49	Atari 1027 LQ Printer	\$79	Atari 1025 Printer	\$79	Shanner 7 color prn	\$109	Atari 16K Expansion	\$9	Atari 850 Intfc	\$69	Dgtizers/Synths from	\$29	C1802C Color Mon.	\$149	Joysticks from	\$4	Software/Books from	\$1	520ST FM CPU	\$499	Atari 1040ST Plus+	\$719	SC1224 Color Mon.	\$325	EZ-RAM II 0K	\$125	256K DRAM	\$10	Atari SX212 Modem	\$89	1802D Monitor	\$189	XF-551 Drive	\$179	Atari 65XE Computer	\$109	Atari 130XE	\$149	Avatex 1200eHC	\$79	Prac.Per. 2400HC	\$189	R-Time 8 Cart.	\$49	US Doubler w/DOS	\$39	256K upgrades 0k	\$35	Atari XE Game Sys	\$159	Star NX-1000 144cps	\$189	Epyx 500XJ Joystick	\$19	<p style="text-align: center; font-weight: bold; font-size: 1.2em;">Atari 130XE</p> <p style="text-align: right; font-size: 1.5em; font-weight: bold;">\$45 NEW</p> <p style="font-size: 0.8em;">with trade-in of 800XL, 810 Drive, 1030 Mdm. \$CALL for your system</p>
520ST FM Computer	\$399	1040ST Computer	\$585																																																																							
1050 Drive	\$139	130XE Computer	\$119																																																																							
Parrot Digitizer	\$28	65XE Computer	\$85																																																																							
Indus GT AT	\$139	1702 Monitor	\$139																																																																							
Printers from	\$49	Atari 1027 LQ Printer	\$79																																																																							
Atari 1025 Printer	\$79	Shanner 7 color prn	\$109																																																																							
Atari 16K Expansion	\$9	Atari 850 Intfc	\$69																																																																							
Dgtizers/Synths from	\$29	C1802C Color Mon.	\$149																																																																							
Joysticks from	\$4	Software/Books from	\$1																																																																							
520ST FM CPU	\$499	Atari 1040ST Plus+	\$719																																																																							
SC1224 Color Mon.	\$325	EZ-RAM II 0K	\$125																																																																							
256K DRAM	\$10	Atari SX212 Modem	\$89																																																																							
1802D Monitor	\$189	XF-551 Drive	\$179																																																																							
Atari 65XE Computer	\$109	Atari 130XE	\$149																																																																							
Avatex 1200eHC	\$79	Prac.Per. 2400HC	\$189																																																																							
R-Time 8 Cart.	\$49	US Doubler w/DOS	\$39																																																																							
256K upgrades 0k	\$35	Atari XE Game Sys	\$159																																																																							
Star NX-1000 144cps	\$189	Epyx 500XJ Joystick	\$19																																																																							
<p style="text-align: center; font-weight: bold; font-size: 1.2em;">Atari SF354 Drive</p> <p style="text-align: center; font-weight: bold;">A low cost drive for your system ST</p> <p style="text-align: right; font-size: 1.5em; font-weight: bold;">\$69 USED</p> <p style="text-align: center; font-weight: bold;">Save \$\$\$ with your trade-in</p>	<p style="text-align: center; font-weight: bold; font-size: 1.2em;">Atari XF-551</p> <p style="text-align: right; font-size: 1.5em; font-weight: bold;">\$75 NEW</p> <p style="font-size: 0.8em;">with trade-in of 1050, 800XL OR \$109 with 1050 \$CALL for your system</p>																																																																									

\$Cash for your equipment
Thousands of software & book titles
Plus, MUCH, MUCH MORE!

5721 Arapahoe Suite 1B
Boulder, CO 80303

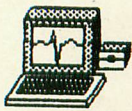
Technical Support/Questions: 1-303-939-8144

1-800-347-3457

VISA
MASTERCARD
DISCOVER
AMERICAN EXPRESS
COD

All references to trade-ins assume equipment to be in good working condition. Shipping/handling will be added to all prices. No additional charge for credit cards or COD. Mail order prices shown.
WE CHECK FOR CREDIT CARD THEFT!

Authorized Sales & Service for
COMMODORE/AMIGA
and ATARI ST/XL/XE
Computers and Accessories.



Cardiac Arrest!

1988 Antic Award Winner
"Outstanding Product"

IBM, Apple II, Atari XE, Atari ST

Antic: "Impressive and amazingly complete."

ST World: "Remarkably easy to use."

Computer News for Physicians: "Excellent value."

You interpret the patient's history, on-screen EKG, lab data, and vital signs, then give treatment orders in plain English. Varying degrees of difficulty, with over 45 patients — and none is ever the same twice. Go "beyond ACLS" with hypothermia, hypocalcemia, hyperkalemia, and more. So much fun, non-medical people use the simulator to "play doctor."

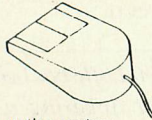
ACLS Teaching Series*	\$109
Cardiac Arrest!	\$69
ACLS Protocols	\$29
EKG Teaching	\$29
CardioQuiz	\$19
Blood Gases	\$24

*The four-disk ACLS teaching Series includes Cardiac Arrest!, ACLS Protocols, EKG Teaching, and CardioQuiz at 34% savings.

Mad Scientist Software 2063 North 820 West
Pleasant Grove, UT 84062
Visa/MC orders 801-785-3028

Computer-Assisted Instruction

QuizPlus for Atari ST



QuizPlus is a C.A.I.-generating system, allowing you to mix tutorials, questions, and DEGAS-format pictures to create mouse-driven education disks. Includes editor and run-time module.

Quiz-Plus C.A.I. System \$29

We also sponsor a distribution system to help you sell QuizPlus education disks you've created. This month's featured QuizShare education disks:

The Solar System	\$10
The Circulatory System	\$10
Military Aircraft	\$10

Mad Scientist Software

2063 North 820 West
Pleasant Grove, UT 84062

Visa/MC orders call 801-785-3028

EQUIVALENCE

continued from page 48

name table. Be sure your program knows how to search through the variable tables for the information it needs.

OTHER USES

The previous examples mostly speed disk I/O. But there are many other powerful ways to use equivalenced variables, such as creating and manipulating pseudo-records and defining pointers.

Pascal lets you to declare RECORD data types. A RECORD is a variable which contains other variables. For example, a single RECORD variable for a banking program might contain a person's name (a string), an account number (an integer), and account balance (a floating-point number).

You can emulate a RECORD in BASIC by consecutively equivalencing a set of variables into one large string.

This form may be useful for creating a small database or other systems where you need to keep data grouped together in a particular fashion.

You can also use equivalenced variables to emulate pointers. Just find the string's eight-byte block in the variable value table and change its offset (bytes three and four) to point to the desired memory location. In Listing 1, for example, we made the string point to the audio control registers.

Try some high-speed screen I/O. Create a string the same size as the screen and point it to screen memory. Anything you put in the string will appear onscreen *instantly*.

PROGRAM TAKE-APARTS

Listing 1 equivalences a string with the audio control registers, memory locations 53760-53767. S\$ is an eight byte string that is offset so that it points to those locations. CH\$ contains the frequency, distortion, and volume values for each of the eight audio control registers.

The first part of Listing 1 takes the frequency, distortion, and volume

values from CH\$ and puts them into the SOUND command.

You could speed up this routine by storing these values in an array. This would avoid the string-to-floating-point conversions, but would require 4,608 bytes of memory instead of 256 bytes (nine times more space) and would still be slower than the second part of the program.

In the second part, the program sets S\$ as a pointer to the audio control registers. They are set very quickly by copying eight-byte substrings of CH\$ into S\$.

Listing 2 demonstrates the generalized method for equivalencing variables. As written, it can be RUN in Atari BASIC or Turbo BASIC XL.

Listing 2 begins by asking for the size of the floating-point array M(). After DIMensioning M() and the string variables, Listing 2 finds the location of each of the variable tables.

Next, the program jumps to the subroutine at line 2000 to find the variable number, offset and dimensions of M() and S\$. The actual equivalencing of M() and S\$ occurs in lines 380-500. Lines 520-1250 contain the I/O and initialization benchmarks for the data in *Figure 1* and *Figure 2*.

The subroutine at line 1500 contains a timer and the subroutine at line 1600 prints the first five elements of M() to show that the contents of M() actually do change during the benchmark routines. **A**

Doug White of Arlington, Texas uses his 1200XL as an aid in designing and testing loudspeakers. This is his first appearance in Antic.

Listing on page 32

**THE AMAZING NEW
VOICE MASTER[®] Jr.**

URNS YOUR COMPUTER INTO A TALKING AND LISTENING SERVANT


\$39.95

Get speech output and voice recognition in ONE product. Voice Master Jr. is easy to use with new commands added to BASIC. A music bonus lets you write and compose by whistling the tune! Unlimited uses for fun, education, practical applications. Demo programs included. Price only \$39.95 including software and manual. A Patented price/performance breakthrough!

TO ORDER BY MAIL include \$4 shipping & handling (\$6 Canada, \$12 overseas) per order. Visa, MasterCard phone orders accepted. Available for C64/128 and Atari 800/800XL/130XE. Specify when ordering. 30 day money back guarantee, one year warranty. Other enhanced voice I/O systems are available for Commodore, Apple, and IBM computers.

Call or write today for FREE Product Catalog

COVOX INC. (503) 342-1271
675 Conger St., Eugene, Oregon 97402



12

ISSUES OF ANTIC MAGAZINE

PLUS

DISK only \$59.95

Celebrity Cookbook, Cheat!

CELEBRITY COOKBOOK

Liz Taylor's diet lunch, Rock Hudson's hot buttered rum, Boy George's diet breakfast, Ronald Reagan's corned beef, Sophia Loren's first-course pizza. . . Does your recipe filing system consist of musty 3-by-5 cards and food-stained newspaper clippings stuck into your crumbling copy of "The Joy of Cooking"? With this first installment of a promised six-volume **Celebrity Cookbook** series, it's easy to take charge of your recipes.

The software contains 50 celebrity recipes, plus goodies such as diet secrets of the stars, a wine directory, bartender's guide and Perle Mesta's Party Tips. All recipes can be displayed onscreen or printed out. You can resize recipes in terms of the number of servings and print a shopping list for any recipe.

Menu selection can be made with the keyboard, joystick or ST mouse, although the joystick action seems too fast. The Cookbook's publisher is working on the mouse-driven Graphics Operating Environment for the Atari 8-bit. The joystick doesn't work at all in the main menu—a small flaw, but potentially confusing. When using the keyboard, the [ARROW] and [RETURN] keys do most of the work.

The heart of the program is the filer for your own personal recipes—My Favorite Recipes. This is really a small word processor and database, with cut-and-paste and search functions. You can ask for chicken recipes, recipes using anise, or recipes under a heading you define as "I'm tired and it's easy." With a little experimentation, anyone can start filing right away. But don't go too far too soon, print the help file first. It explains the data entry process, defining your



fields and the more advanced functions of the filer program.

To me, a recipe filer seems to be one of those applications for which the technology of choice is still pencil, paper and rusty 3×5 file box. Our computer lives close to the kitchen—in the dining room, cohabiting with 10,112 toys. But typing in all of our recipes seems like an awful lot of work. And my review copy had a printing bug. My personal recipes printed out fine, but the celebrity recipe printouts repeatedly crashed the computer. I mailed the disks back to the company around the time it moved from Palm Springs to Maryland. At deadline I had received no response.

If you do want your recipes on disk, **Celebrity Cookbook** is for you. The program is fun, easy and well-conceived and designed. Now if I could only figure out how to attach my blender to the cartridge slot.—
DAVID MERRIHUE

\$29.99, 48K disk. U.S.A. Media, 7810 Malcolm Road, Clinton, MD 20735. (301) 868-5494.

CHEAT!

Cheat! intrigued me immediately. I don't know how many times I've

wished I'd had unlimited lives in a video game, or that I could advance past that screen that had confounded me for countless days and countless quarters. Well, although **Cheat!** won't help you very much in the arcades, at least home players can end some of the torture.

Cheat! is a game utility which makes a working copy of your favorite game, modified to allow unlimited lives. The only drawback of **Cheat!** is that it will only work for the titles it recognizes. And while the list is more than 100 titles long, there were only a couple of titles I had even heard of (and only one that I had available)—and I have hundreds of commercial games. Perhaps the other titles were public domain or shareware.

But this aside, I selected **Boulder Dash** from the list to see how **Cheat!** worked. And it didn't. I followed the instructions precisely. **Cheat!** told me it couldn't locate the "Lose Life Routine," or something like that. Then it babbled about sector locations—gibberish to a technical novice like me. I can run any program, but I'd be hard pressed to peek into any disk files.

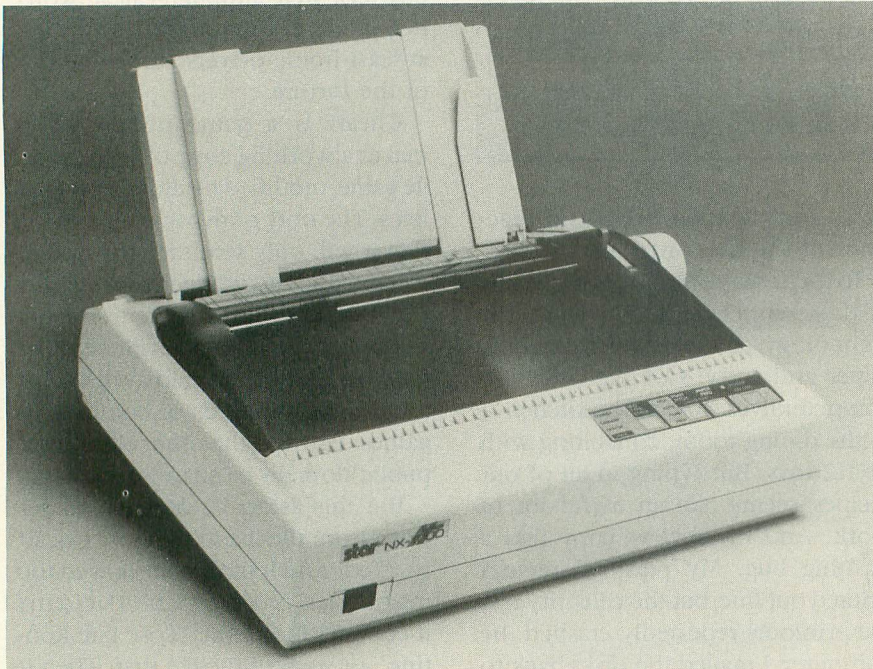
In short, if you're thinking of buying this one, make sure it works with some of your titles, or you'll be stuck with a \$25 conversation piece.

While I don't think that any game on the market would drive me to buy **Cheat!**, I'm sure that some of you have programs you still haven't mastered, or a level or two you still haven't visited. **Cheat!** might be your only hope.—STEVE PANAK

\$24.95, 48K disk. Alpha Systems, 1012 Skyland Drive, Macedonia, OH 44506. (216) 467-5665.

NX-1000 RAINBOW

First affordable COLOR dot-matrix printer. *By Matthew Ratcliff*



The Star NX-1000 Rainbow is the first affordable and practical graphics-capable dot-matrix color printer. First there was the Epson JX-80 dot-matrix, which cost about five times more than the Rainbow. Then there were the more affordable Okidata thermal-transfer color printers, which used very expensive ribbons, were extremely slow, did not work with many popular printing programs and did not do a very good job of printing normal all-text pages. The NX-1000 Rainbow provides all the practicality of a standard dot-matrix printer, plus the beauty of vivid color—all at a reasonable price.

Except for color printing, the Rainbow is nearly identical to the standard NX-1000 printer reviewed by Gregg Pearlman in the October 1988 *Antic*. The Rainbow also has several typestyles and fonts, all selectable via multiple panel-button presses—including draft and near letter-quality Courier, two Orators and Sanserif.

Unfortunately, color selection was not added to the panel for the Rainbow. Most software does not directly support color printing, so this would have been a very convenient enhancement. The Rainbow is completely Epson JX-80 compatible, and for Atari ST users a DEGAS printer-driver called JX80. PRT is already available

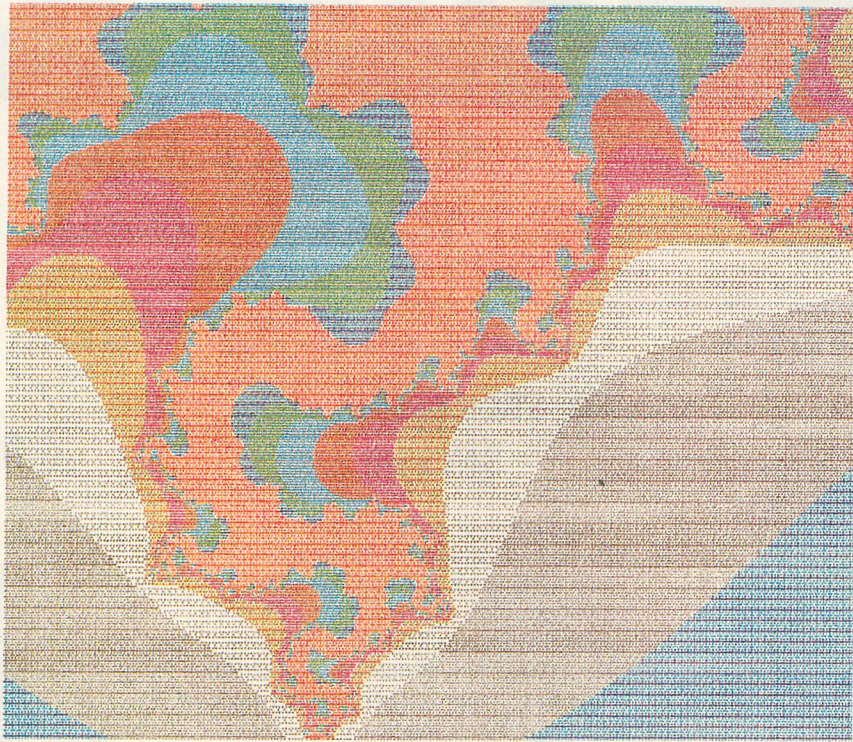
on CompuServe's SIG-Atari.

Atari 8-bit owners can print color graphics on the NX-1000 Rainbow or the JX-80 with YEMACYB/4 software (\$29.95) by Electronical Software, P.O. Box 8035, Rochester, MI 48063. This color screen dump utility is capable of printing your favorite Micro Illustrator formatted pictures in full color. Naturally, the 8-bit needs a printer interface such as ICD's P:R: Connection to work with the NX-1000.

The Rainbow has a rear tractor feed mechanism, giving it the ability to perform a reverse form feed. I'm willing to put up with the nuisance of a rear tractor feed (it's difficult to get to and load paper properly) for this added feature, which greatly simplifies color separation printing.

Using Publishing Partner Professional software, the Atari ST can print images in color separation style, each color requiring a separate pass through the printer, followed by a reverse form feed. The entire page is printed first in magenta, then cyan, yellow and black. The original YEMACYB program (Reviewed in the July 1987 *Antic*, also available for \$29.95 from Electronical Software.) supports multi-color printing like this on single-color printers, prompting you to change the color of the ribbon between each pass. With the NX-1000 Rainbow and YEMACYB/4, you get faster and more convenient one-pass color printing.

I was able to find some classic DEGAS pictures and print them on the NX-1000 Rainbow. Since I have



The Rainbow provides the practicality of a dot-matrix printer, plus the beauty of vivid color.

been playing with Lightspeed C on the 8-bit Atari growing Mandelbrot set fractals (*Antic*, November 1988), I had a lot of fun dumping color fractals to the Rainbow as well. The Rainbow does a very good job, much better than the Okidata thermal-transfer printers. And pictures are much less expensive to generate, thanks to the Rainbow's multi-pass fabric ribbon.

The ribbon has four color bands: black, cyan (blue), magenta and yellow. It seemed to wear out rather quickly. Many of the newer printers using cartridge ribbons have small re-inking rollers built in, but the multiple color bands of the Rainbow's ribbons make such re-inking impossible. NX-1000 color ribbons cost about \$11

each and the black-only ribbons run approximately \$6.

Colored text is quite simple to access from any word processor. Color and font commands are sent to the printer by placing the letter C for color, or F for font selection, within a pair of double parentheses followed by a single ASCII digit indicating the font or color selected. ((C))1 would tell the Rainbow to print RED text. ((F))0 would select the near letter quality Courier font.

The only drawback with these five-character command codes is that your word processor treats those characters as text, but the printer gobbles them up as a command. This may cause some margin problems in your

text, but you can work around this by keeping color and font commands on lines separate from the main body of the text. Colors such as green are created by the printer in two passes, first in yellow and then reprinting the line in cyan. When NLQ printing is enabled, all text is printed twice to get the higher resolution. If you have a rather tired ribbon, you may wish to enable double-strike printing for a darker output. Printing green, NLQ, double-strike text on the NX-1000 Rainbow will require six passes of the printhead per line of text! The output is beautiful, but slow.

I have found that you can select a single color, say green or red, from a simple BASIC program and then run the Hi Tech Expressions 8-bit programs Print Power or Sesame Street Print Kit. All your cards and posters will print in that chosen color.

Other features of the NX-1000 Rainbow include some niceties like a power switch at the front, where it belongs. The printer connector and power cord are on opposite sides of the printer, not hanging off the rear where they can obstruct the paper path. Print and graphics quality of both black and color are very acceptable.

The rear tractor feed also provides for a feature called Paper Park. The Rainbow will reverse feed the paper, extracting it completely from the platen. Changing from tractor to friction feed, you can insert single sheet paper from above the printer. When done, simply return to tractor feed and press the panel buttons for a form feed. The Rainbow will automatically reload your paper. Unfortunately, the printer does not find the precise top of form upon reload, requiring manual adjustment.

The NX-1000 Rainbow has added a whole new dimension to my personal computing. ▲

\$379. Star Micronics Inc., 200 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10166. (212) 986-6770.

24 HOURS

ORDER

TOLL FREE

800-234-7001

Visa - MasterCard

THE ANTIC

SUPPORT ATARI PROGRAMS ATARI 400/800/600/ 1200

SERIOUS BUSINESS

Can you really run a business on your Atari? You bet! TurboBase from MicroMiser is serious software for serious businesses. It computerizes your whole office with General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll, Inventory, Point of Sales, etc. It's also **a REAL database with REAL power** to organize your information. After giving up on other databases, many happy customers use TurboBase for its database power alone.

TurboBase is equal to anything running on IBM PCs, but costs thousands less. Hundreds of **successful business are running on TurboBase**. This is a comprehensive package; it's flexible and sophisticated. Expect to spend about six weeks learning to get the most out of it. Of course MicroMiser provides complete professional support.

Now TurboBase 80 demolishes the final advantage of more expensive machines. It works with the Atari XEP 80 adaptor to give your work **a full 80 column display**. See twice as much information at a glance. Lay out your reports and forms exactly as they'll appear in print. If you don't already have the Atari XEP 80 adaptor, we'll provide that for you, too.

- TurboBase (TH0015)..... \$159.95
- TurboBase 80 (requires XEP 80) (TH0016) \$179.95
- Atari XEP 80, 80 column adaptor (TH0017). \$79.95

EVERYONE'S FAVORITE

SUPERDOS 5.0 supports all drives and densities with auto-sensing so you'll never again worry about mixed formats. Plus, you get support for RAMdisks (up to 320K), and you can restore deleted files and patch damaged ones and much more. Only SUPERDOS 5.0 **fully supports your new XF551 disk drive**, yet is compatible with DOS 2.5. SUPERDOS is the easiest, friendliest DOS there is. See why everyone loves SUPERDOS. Imported from Australia by Technical Support.

- SUPERDOS 5.0 (TH0023)..... \$20.00

STICKYBEAR SAYS HI!

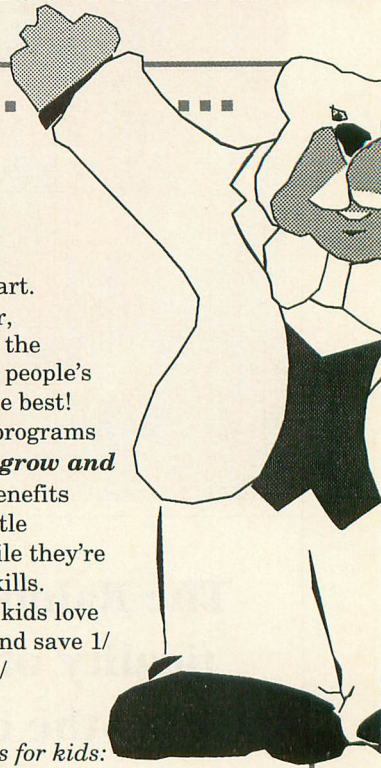
He'll give your kids a headstart. Pre-schoolers love Stickybear, and so do their parents. He's the most popular name in young people's software for a reason, he's the best! Now these fun, educational programs **can help your children to grow and develop**. Don't neglect the benefits your computer offers your little ones. Hours of excitement while they're learning valuable primary skills. Rated for ages 3-6, but older kids love Stickybear, too. Order now and save 1/3! From Optimum Resources/Weekly Reader.

Fun/educational games for kids:

- Stickybear Shapes (TH0018)..... just \$19.95
- Stickybear Numbers (TH0019)..... just \$19.95
- Stickybear Opposites (TH0020)..... just \$19.95

Fun games for kids to play with their parents.

- Stickybear Basketbounce (TH0021) just \$19.95
- Stickybear Bop (TH0022)..... just \$19.95



THE FINEST TEXT ADVENTURES

SAVE

Infocom always created the greatest text adventures. Now the Antic ARCADE brings you four of their best, **at a fraction of the original prices**. Find out for yourself why these adventures have become the most popular games of all time. From Mediagenic/Infocom.

- Mindshadow (TH0024)..... ~~\$39.95~~ now \$17.95
- Seastalker (TH0025)..... ~~\$39.95~~ now \$17.95
- Moonmist (TH0026)..... ~~\$39.95~~ now \$17.95
- Wishbringer (TH0027)..... ~~\$39.95~~ now \$17.95

IC ARCADE

GRA MERS - BUY SOFTWARE!

L/600XL/800XL/65XE/130XE/XE GS

3D DYNAMITE

25% off

Now you can have the kind of 3D ability which is revolutionizing graphics on larger computers. With Super 3D Plotter II from Elfin Magic, your 8-bit Atari delivers Cyber Power. Plot complex solid objects. Spin them, rotate them, view them from any angle or distance. Work with a joystick or enter data numerically, or both. Super 3D Plotter II is the most advanced solid object modeling program available on any 8-bit computer. And now the price's reduced 25%. **Super 3D Plotter II** (TH0028)..... ~~\$39.95~~ now \$29.95

COMPUTERIZE YOUR HOME

The X-10 is the most popular home control system. And no wonder, you don't need expensive rewiring. X-10 offers interfaces for all popular computers EXCEPT YOUR ATARI. Now Terrific Corp. comes to the rescue with the PowerManager. It hooks your Atari to any X-10 interface designed for any other computer.

Now your Atari controls the lights, appliances, thermostats, fans, alarms, and **anything else electrical**. Regulate outside lighting for security, safety, and beauty; never come home to a dark house again. Control when the kids watch TV. Manage your furnace and air conditioner, save money on energy bills. Software and cable. (Requires CP290 Powerhouse Interface from X-10). **PowerManager** (TH0029)..... ~~\$39.95~~ now \$24.95

PRINT SHOP FONTS AND BORDERS

PS FONTS

Everybody's got lots of Print Shop pictures, but where do you find fonts and borders? Right here! We have the whole collection from No Frills Software, all four disks! (Requires Print Shop upgraded with the Print Shop Companion and XL/XE with at least 64k).

- PS Fonts and Borders #1** (TH0030)..... \$14.95
- PS Fonts and Borders #2** (TH0031)..... \$14.95
- PS Fonts and Borders #3** (TH0032)..... \$14.95
- PS Fonts and Borders #4** (TH0033)..... \$14.95

Print Shop and Print Shop Companion © Broderbund Software

HALF PRICE MIDI!

Yes, prices for these fabulous Hybrid Arts hardware/software systems are slashed in half. All you need to control MIDI from your Atari. MIDI Track controllers are **the most sophisticated 16 track sequencer/editors** you can get. Compose, edit, and play your creations. Use MIDI Track in your music room, or use it in your concerts. It's equal to anything around - at a fraction of the cost. Plus you can instantly find and load the exact sounds you want with the famous Hybrid Arts Patch Librarians. So, whether you're a garage band on the way up, a successful professional, or even if your family just gathers around the keyboards in the evening, MIDI is your future in music. And MIDI is Hybrid Arts. **MIDI Track II** (TH0034)..... ~~\$350~~ now \$174
MIDI Track III (128K) (TH0035).. ~~\$375~~ now \$187

Plus these great Patch Librarians:

- CZ Librarian** (for Casio CZ keyboards) (TH0036)..... ~~\$79.95~~ now \$39.95
- DX Librarian** (for Yamaha DX Keyboards) (TH0037)..... ~~\$79.95~~ now \$59.95
- Gen Patch** (generic, for all equipment) (TH0038)..... ~~\$149.95~~ now \$74.50

PERSONAL POWER

You paid for Player-Missile Graphics, Display List Interrupts, superb sound, etc. - why can't you use them? Now you can! Advan BASIC is **the most powerful language ever created** for your Atari. But it's also the easiest to use. Write high speed, professional-quality, software. It's easy and fun. Since it's BASIC, it's very easy to use. Since it's compiled, it's very, very fast. Order now, save 25% **Advan BASIC** (TH0039)..... \$39.95 now \$29.95

Modules to increase your productivity:

- Utilities Pack** (includes runtime) (TH0040)..... ~~\$29.95~~ now \$24.95
- Screen Design** (for the professional look) (TH0041)..... ~~\$29.95~~ now \$24.95
- Optimizing Compiler** (when speed's everything) (TH0042)..... ~~\$24.95~~ now \$19.95

THE ANTIC ARCADE N YOUR PURCHASES GUARANTEE



PRODUCTIVITY TOOLS TO KEEP YOU AHEAD

- CREATIVE PROCESS** - This amazing outline processor organizes your ideas for writing - or for anything else. (APO151)..... \$19.95
- SPELL MAGIC** - Catch embarrassing spelling errors in your reports and letters. Works with any word processor. (APO144)..... \$19.95
- PRINTER DRIVER CONSTRUCTION SET** - Make your AtariWriter cartridge compatible with any printer. (APO131)..... \$19.95
- BACKTALK 1.2** - The programmable macros automate your telecommunications, save you time and money. (APO154)..... \$19.95
- CHAMELEON TERMINAL EMULATOR** - Call a mainframe with your Atari: TTY, ADM-3A, VT-52, IBM 3031. (APO113)..... \$19.95
- DISK SCANNER** - Recover damaged or deleted files on single or double density drives. (APO145)..... \$15.95
- SHERLOCK 1050** - Recover damaged or deleted files on single or enhanced (dual) density drives. (APO155)..... \$19.95



EXCITEMENT, CHALLENGE, AND WONDER

- ASTROLOGY** - Create beautiful charts for your family and friends. Imaginative gifts, always popular. (APO167) \$15.95
- ATARIORACLE** - The computer OUJI board. Predicts the future, answers all questions, picks LOTTO numbers. (APO138) \$15.95
- CRIBBAGE and SEVEN CARD STUD** - Two great card games. The poker players don't cheat, but they bluff. (APO173)..... \$15.95
- COLOSSUS CHESS 3.0** - The best Atari chess game for the serious player, beginner or Grand-Master. (APO161)..... \$15.95
- PUZZLER** - Infinite jigsaw puzzles, use your own pictures. Set difficulty level for any age group. (APO150)..... \$12.95
- BUMPOMOV'S DOGS** - A two-player, non-violent, action game you can enjoy with your kids. Great family fun. (APO112)..... \$12.95
- BURGERS** - Computer fun for younger kids. If you eat too many burgers, POP! (APO109)..... \$12.95
- TAXICAB HILL** - Delightfully chaotic as other cabbies steal your fares. Variety of neighborhoods, great music. (APO137)..... \$15.95
- DIGGERBONK** - Scrolling, multi-screen arcade excitement for kids of all ages, complete with a Panic Button. (APO107)..... \$12.95
- DRAGON'S QUEST** - A wonderful illustrated adventure game for your entire family. Fast and fantastical. (APO139)..... \$15.95
- KING TUT'S TOMB and CONSTRUCTION SET** - 48 dangerous, multi-screen tombs, or construct your own. (APO149)..... \$15.95
- LORD OF THE ORB** - Intense arcade action as you search the huge scrolling castle for the stolen Orb. (APO103)..... \$15.95
- CHOP SUEY** - Joystick-busting, action-packed, martial arts excitement. One of our all-time best sellers. (APO162)..... \$15.95
- MARS MISSION II** - Streak through the skies and the caverns of Mars. Furious action is everywhere. (APO120) \$15.95

ORDER BY MAIL!

Send check or money order to:
Antic Software#MA89,
544 Second Street,
San Francisco, CA 94107.
or phone toll free

\$20.00 minimum order, please include
\$3.00 shipping and handling per order.
California residents add 6.5% sales tax.

XTAL (CRYSTAL) - Command a star cruiser!
 Detailed effects are everywhere. More than a game:
 an epic. (APO158)..... \$15.95

BLUE TEAM BRIDGE - Tournament level. Play at any
 time, improves your bidding-or learn to play. Great
 graphics (APO178)..... \$15.95

SOFTWARE

NEEDS YOU - HELP US GROW
FUTURE SOFTWARE FOR YOUR ATARI

24 HOURS



Visa MasterCard



ART + MUSIC + JOY = COMPUTER CREATIVITY

- COLOURSPACE** - The spectacular visual effects generator. Control your own mind-bending light shows. (APO166)..... \$15.95
- RAMBRANDT** - The best paint software, bar none. Joystick or tablet. Best seller. (APO157)..... \$19.95
- SOLID OBJECT MODULE** - Create 3-D objects automatically, view from any angle. (Requires RAMbrandt). (APO182) \$15.95
- PICTURE PLUS and LISTER PLUS** - The complete graphics printing set. For almost all pictures and printers (APO179)..... \$19.95
- SCREENPLOT** - Print Atari pictures on most plotters, including the Atari 1020. (APO135) .. \$15.95
- ENHANCED POKEY PLAYER** - Compose music, change it - experiment. Save the best. Add songs to your programs. (APO147)..... \$15.95
- ENVISION** - Fills all your character graphics needs: animation, fonts, multi-screen maps, much more. (APO185)..... \$19.95
- GRAPHICS SHOP** - Convert your own pictures to use with Print Shop signs, banners, cards, etc. (APO156)..... \$19.95



PERSONAL GROWTH FOR YOU AND YOUR FAMILY

- SPEEDREAD+** - Double or triple your reading speed. Read with less effort and better comprehension. Proven techniques. (APO164)..... \$19.95
- MEMOREASE+** - Memorize anything quickly and easily. Learn speeches, songs, drama roles, etc. Improve your memory. (APO163) \$19.95
- EARTH VIEWS** - An electronic globe/atlas and an exciting geography game. Useful, educational, fun. (APO141) \$19.95
- MAPWARE** - Generate varied maps in 4 projections for school, business, HAM, etc. (APO134)..... \$19.95
- SPACE BASE** - Star atlas identifies objects, reference base gives you detailed information. For all ages. (APO142)..... \$19.95
- ORBIT: A TRIP TO THE MOON** - Pilot your craft from Earth orbit to Lunar landing. Learn space navigation. (APO168)..... \$15.95
- SARATOGA** - American Revolution strategy game. Detailed, realistic, fun. Full-color playfield map. (APO104)..... \$15.95



POWER TOOLS

- BASIC VIEW - BASIC** program analyzer and debugger. Write better programs, faster. For beginner or expert. (APO192)..... \$19.95
- FLOATING POINT PACKAGE and EXTENDED DDT** - Easy math for MAC/65 and a great assembly debugger. (APO189) \$19.95
- DEEP BLUE C and MATHLIB** - Use C, the language of the future, now! Includes advanced math library. (APO188)..... \$19.95
- INTERLISP/65** - Learn Artificial Intelligence programming with LISP, available now for your Atari. (APO191)..... \$19.95

\$10.⁰⁰
Each

PUBLIC DOMAIN WINNERS!

- PHOTO GRAPHICS** - Great digitized pictures (PD0017)
- ANTIC FORTH** - Compact, fast programming language (PD0020)
- THE FIX XL** - Run older programs on XL/XE computers (PD0026)
- CROCKFORD'S WHIMSY** - Magical disk for all ages (PD0033)
- CUES EDPACK #1** - Educational programs (PD0044)
- CUES EDPACK #2** - More Educational programs (PD0045)
- ASTRONOMY & METEOROLOGY** Great for the hobbyist (PD0063)
- 130XE HI-RES DESIGNER** - GR.8 draw pgm for 130XE (PD0070)
- HEAVY METAL ART** - Spectacular pictures, 100s of colors (PD0060)
- RAMBRANDT COLLECTION** - The best RAMbrandt art (PD0073)
- STEVE DONG'S GALLERY** - Incl. Challenger memorial (PD0074)
- VT100 TERMINAL EMULATOR** - Access mainframes (PD0037)
- TEK 4010 TERM EMULATOR** - For graphic mainframes (PD0083)

Tech Tips

BOOLEAN STICK

By Brian Murphy

It's a fairly easy task to program your joystick for drawing on the screen while avoiding Error 141 (cursor out of range). A simple program to handle such an exercise might look like this:

```
10 GRAPHICS 7 + 16
20 COLOR 1
100 S = STICK(0)
110 IF S = 7 THEN X = X + 1
120 IF S = 11 THEN X = X - 1
130 IF S = 13 THEN Y = Y + 1
140 IF S = 14 THEN Y = Y - 1
150 IF S = 5 THEN X = X + 1:Y = Y + 1
160 IF S = 6 THEN X = X + 1:Y = Y - 1
170 IF S = 9 THEN X = X - 1:Y = Y + 1
180 IF S = 10 THEN X = X - 1:Y = Y - 1
190 IF X > 159 THEN X = 159
200 IF X < 0 THEN X = 0
210 IF Y > 95 THEN Y = 95
220 IF Y < 0 THEN Y = 0
230 PLOT X,Y
240 GOTO 100
```

But there is a much better way to code this function using Boolean Logic. You see, Atari BASIC assigns a value of one to any equation or inequality that is true and zero to any that is false. It is important to realize that you don't need the convention of an IF . . THEN statement in order to have an expression such as T=5 evaluated as true (one) or false (zero). For example:

```
10 T = 5
20 ? T = 5
```

In this example the value five is assigned to T—so the expression T=5 in line 20 is evaluated to be one. This mini-program will print a one.

Armed with this background information we're ready to rewrite the joystick function. Just replace lines 110 through 220 in the above program with the two following lines:

```
110 X = X + ((S = 5) + (S = 6) + (S = 7)) * (X < 159) -
((S = 9) + (S = 10) + (S = 11)) * (X > 0)
120 Y = Y + ((S = 5) + (S = 9) + (S = 13)) * (Y < 95) -
((S = 6) + (S = 10) + (S = 14)) * (Y > 0)
```

The parentheses () in the procedure are included to ensure that everything is evaluated in the proper

order. Very often when using Boolean Logic you will need such parentheses. Also note that I used addition (+) to represent Logical OR and multiplication (*) for Logical AND. This is possible *only* if there is mutual exclusion—only *one* of the possible conditions can occur at any instant of time. Since a joystick can only be pointed in one direction at a time, we are assured of mutual exclusion.

Obviously this routine makes the program much shorter, requiring less memory. This new coding replaces twelve lines with just two. In many cases multiple IF . . THEN statements that require separate lines can be summed up in one line.

A joystick routine is only one of many possible uses for Boolean Logic expressions. By using Boolean Logic throughout your routines you can save a great deal of RAM for that extra feature you just couldn't fit in.

AUTORUN SETUP

By Robert Wallace

Antic published a September 1988 Tech Tip called AUTOGO.BAS which creates an autorun file that will LOAD and RUN BASIC programs. But this great utility already exists and most Atari users already have it without knowing. On the DOS 2.5 master disk there is a SETUP.COM file which will create AUTORUN.SYS files for BASIC.

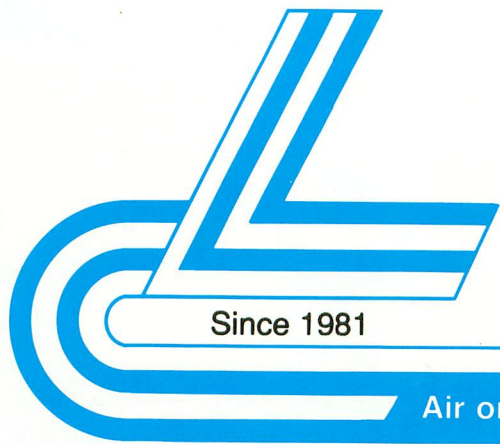
The menus are easy to follow. Note that SETUP.COM will work on the disk in drive 1 unless you use option 1 in the menu below:

Choose an option:

1. Change current drive number
2. Change system configuration
3. Set up AUTORUN for Boot

The DOS 2.5 Master disk came with new Atari drives from the 1050 on. If you don't have a copy, check with your local dealer or users group about the best way to get a copy.

Antic pays \$25 for every original and exclusive Tech Tip submission that we publish. Send your 8-bit or ST disk and printout to: Antic Tech Tips, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. Tech Tips welcomes very short programs that demonstrate the Atari's powers, simple hardware modifications, or useful macros for popular software.



Since 1981

Lycocomputer Marketing & Consultants

Air orders processed within 24 hours.

Great Value

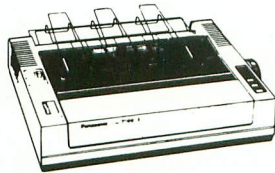
Panasonic
Office Automation *OA*

*The easier
the better!*

1091i Model II

Speed and flexibility for your office or home. Panasonic combines 192 cps draft with 38 cps NLQ for a wide variety of printing needs. Quality support through a 2-year warranty from Panasonic.

\$179⁹⁵

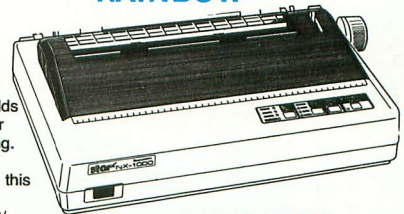


Great Performance Great Price

star
MICRONICS

**NX-1000
RAINBOW**

The Star NX-1000 Rainbow adds a whole new dimension to your work through multi-color printing. Star has designed 20 printing options into this printer. Add to this paper parking, Epson-IBM emulation, high resolution NLQ/graphics for a printer with extra talent over the competition.

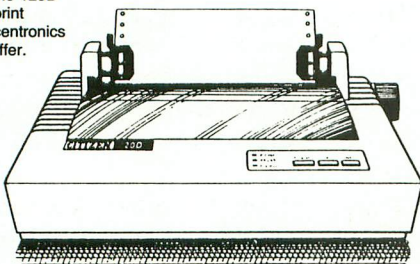


\$225⁹⁵

If you are seeking world renowned printer performance for your home, look no farther than the 120D. Your data processing needs are handled quickly at a print speed of 120 cps (draft) or 25 cps (NLQ). The 120D features 9 pin dot matrix print quality, standard parallel centronics interface and a 4K text buffer.

CITIZEN
120-D

\$144⁹⁵

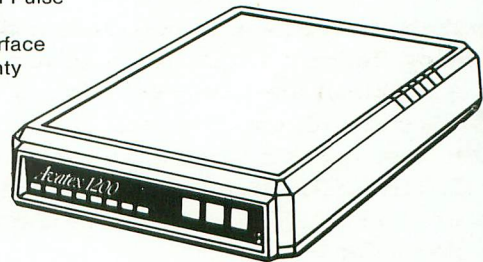


- Hayes At Command Option Set
- Auto/Manual Originate Answer
- Auto Dial With Pulse or Tone Select
- RS-232C Interface
- 2-Year Warranty

Avatex™

1200E

\$65^{95*}



PRINTER PAPER

1000 sheet laser	\$16.95
1000 mailing labels	\$8.95
200 sheet OKI 20	\$8.95
Transparent Labels	\$4.95
Banner Paper 45' Roll .	\$10.95

PRICE GUARANTEE

Since 1981, we have led the industry by continuing to offer the lowest national prices while providing quality service. Many companies have come and gone trying to imitate our quality and service. If by some oversight we do not have the lowest prices advertised on the products you desire, then we would appreciate the opportunity to rectify this oversight.

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL-FREE: 1-800-233-8760

New PA Wats: 1-800-233-8760

Outside Continental US Call: 1-717-494-1030

Hours: Monday through Friday, 9:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m.

Saturday, 10:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.

For Customer Service, call 1-717-494-1670,

9AM to 5PM, Mon. - Fri.

Or write: Lycocomputer, Inc.

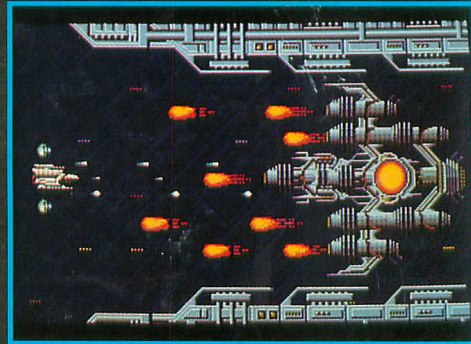
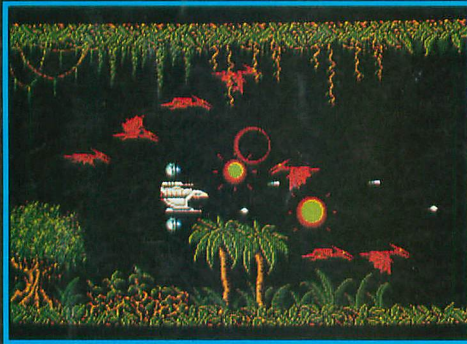
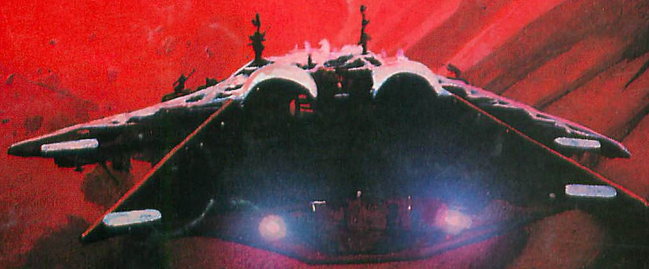
P.O. Box 5088, Jersey Shore, PA 17740

Don't Miss Our Other Value Packed Pages In This Issue!

Please Note: ● full manufacturers' warranties ● no sales tax outside PA ● prices show 4% cash discount; add 4% for credit cards ● APO, FPO, international: add \$5 plus 3% for priority ● 4-week clearance on personal checks ● we check for credit card theft ● sorry, compatibility not guaranteed ● return authorization required ● due to new product guarantee, return restrictions apply ● price/availability subject to change ● prepaid orders under \$50 in Continental US, add \$3.00

1-800-233-8760

MENACE



MENACE is a pure arcade game — a fast action packed journey through six very different worlds where lightning fast reflexes and furious fire button action are your only hope of survival.

Your mission orders are simple, you must destroy the planet Draconia. In theory possible, in practice . . .

The planet Draconia, an unnatural planet, has been formed over many centuries by six of the most feared rulers that have ever existed. These rulers, exiled from their home galaxy, have ravaged and plundered space, using the worlds they have destroyed and the life forms they have created to build this planet of fear and death.

Now an end must be put to their reign of terror. A large scale attack will prove too costly to our space fleets. Draconia has many orbiting defence systems, the sacrifice may be in thousands of lives. A single fighter craft, approaching undetected, may have a chance to avenge those who have perished, by destroying Draconia. You have that chance . . .

AMIGA/ATARI ST — \$29.95

ADDICTIVE ARCADE ACTION

PSYCLAPSE — A NEW LABEL FROM PSYGNOSIS



2150 Executive Drive
Addison Illinois 60101
Toll Free: 1-800-422-4912
In Illinois: 1-800-331-SOFT

